

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

CARDIOVASCULAR AND RENAL DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MEETING

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 9, 2003

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at 8:00 a.m. in the Ballroom of the Gaithersburg Hilton, 620 Perry Parkway, Gaithersburg, Maryland, Dr. Jeffrey Borer, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

JEFFREY S. BORER, M.D.	Chairman
PAUL W. ARMSTRONG, M.D.	Member
BLASE A. CARABELLO, M.D.	Member
SUSANNA L. CUNNINGHAM, Ph.D.	Consumer Rep.
ALAN T. HIRSCH, M.D.	Member
JOSEPH KNAPKA, Ph.D.	Patient Rep.
BEVERLY H. LORELL, M.D.	Member
STEVEN E. NISSEN, M.D., F.A.C.C.	Member
THOMAS PICKERING, M.D.	Member
EDWARD PRITCHETT, M.D.	Consultant (Voting)
RONALD PORTMAN, M.D.	Member
DORNETTE SPELL-LESANE, M.H.A., NP-C	Ex. Secretary

SPONSOR PRESENTERS:

LUIZ BELARDINELLI, M.D.  
 EUGENE BRAUNWALD, M.D., F.A.C.C.  
 PETER KOWEY, M.D., F.A.C.C.  
 JEREMY N. RUSKIN, M.D., F.A.C.C.  
 MICHAEL SWEENEY, M.D., F.R.C.P.  
 ANDREW A. WOLFF, M.D., F.A.C.C.

FDA REPRESENTATIVES:

ROBERT TEMPLE, M.D.  
 DOUGLAS THROCKMORTON, M.D.

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>OPENING REMARKS:</u>	
Jeffrey Borer .....	3
<u>CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT:</u>	
Dornette Spell-LeSane .....	3
<u>RANOLAZINE INTRODUCTION:</u>	
Michael Sweeney .....	6
<u>RANEXA FOR CHRONIC ANGINA - AN UNMET NEED:</u>	
Eugene Braunwald .....	11
<u>CLINICAL EVALUATION OF RANOLAZINE EFFICACY &amp; SAFETY:</u>	
Andrew Wolff .....	18
 <u>CLARIFICATION QUESTIONS:</u> .....	
	32
 <u>SAFETY DATA:</u>	
Andrew Wolff .....	100
 <u>QUESTIONS:</u> .....	
	105
 <u>QT INTERVAL EFFECT:</u>	
Peter Kowey .....	124
<u>MECHANISTIC EVALUATION OF REPOLARIZATION:</u>	
Luiz Belardinelli .....	131
<u>CLINICAL CHARACTERIZATION OF RANOLAZINE:</u>	
Andrew Wolff .....	142
<u>BENEFIT RISK ASSESSMENT OF RANOLAZINE:</u>	
Jeremy Ruskin .....	155
 <u>QUESTIONS:</u> .....	
	162
 <u>VASOVAGAL REACTIONS:</u>	
John Camm .....	191
 <u>COMMITTEE QUESTIONS:</u> .....	
	201
 <u>RANEXA DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM DISCUSSION/</u>	
<u>COMMITTEE QUESTIONS:</u> .....	
	264
 <u>ADJOURN:</u>	
Jeffrey Borer .....	389

## P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:01 a.m.

CHAIRMAN BORER: This is an FDA Advisory Committee and we don't have the FDA representatives here yet to advise, so we'll wait a few more minutes.

The advisees have arrived. Glad you could join us, Doug.

DR. THROCKMORTON: Always glad to be here.

CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. We will begin. Today is the second day of this meeting. The Committee will discuss the new application, a New Drug Application, NDA 21-526, CV Therapeutics, proposed trade name Ranexa, generic ranolazine, 375 milligrams and 500 milligram tablets for prevention of chronic stable angina. The Executive Secretary Dornette Spell-LeSane will read the Conflict of Interest statement.

SECRETARY SPELL-LESANE: Good morning. The following announcement addresses Conflict of Interest issues with respect to this meeting and is made a part of the record to preclude even the appearance of impropriety at this meeting. I can't

1 say that word. The Conflict of Interest Statutes  
2 prohibit special Government employees from  
3 participating in matters that could affect their own  
4 or their employer's financial interests.

5 All participants have been screened for  
6 conflicts of interest in the competing products and  
7 firms that could be affected by today's discussion.  
8 The Food and Drug Administration has granted waivers  
9 to the following individuals, because it has  
10 determined that the need for their services outweighs  
11 the potential for a conflict of interest: Ronald  
12 Portman, M.D., has been granted a waiver under 21 USC  
13 Section 355(n)(4), amendment of Section 505 of the  
14 Food and Drug Administration Act, for ownership of  
15 stock in a competitor.

16 The stock is valued at less than \$5,001.  
17 Because the value of the stock falls below the de  
18 minimis exemption allowed under 5 CFR 640.202(a)(2), a  
19 waiver under 18 USC 208(b)(3) is not required. Dr.  
20 Portman has been granted a waiver under 18 USC  
21 208(b)(3) for a consulting contract with a competitor  
22 through his employer. He receives less than \$10,001

1 annually.

2 Paul Armstrong, M.D., has been granted a  
3 208(b)(3) waiver for speaking and consulting for a  
4 competitor on unrelated matters and for serving on a  
5 competitor's data safety and monitoring board on  
6 unrelated matters. He receives less than \$10,001  
7 annually from each. In addition, also waived is his  
8 employer's grant from a competitor to study an  
9 unrelated product. The grant generates between  
10 \$100,001 and \$300,000 a year.

11 Jeffrey Borer, M.D., has been granted a  
12 208(b)(3) waiver for his consulting for a competitor  
13 on unrelated matters. He receives between \$10,001 to  
14 \$50,000 annually.

15 Edward Pritchett, M.D., has been granted a  
16 208(b)(3) waiver for his consulting for a competitor  
17 on unrelated matters. He receives between \$10,001 to  
18 \$50,000 annually. He has also been granted a waiver  
19 under 21 USC Section 355(n)(4) for ownership of stock  
20 in a sponsor of a competing product. The stock is  
21 valued between \$5,001 to \$25,000. This interest is  
22 not included in his 208(b)(3) waiver, because the

1 value of the stock falls below the de minimis  
2 exemption allowed under 5 CFR 640.202(a)(2).

3 A copy of the waiver statements may be  
4 obtained by submitting a written request to the  
5 Agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30 of  
6 the Parklawn Building. In the event the discussions  
7 involve any other products or firms not already on the  
8 Agency for which an FDA participant has financial  
9 interest, the participants are aware of the need to  
10 exclude themselves from such involvement and their  
11 exclusion will be noted for the record.

12 With respect to all other participants, we  
13 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any  
14 current or previous financial involvement with any  
15 firms whose products they may wish to comment upon.  
16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: Thank you very much.  
18 Introductory comments from Doug Throckmorton will not  
19 be presented, because he doesn't have any. Therefore,  
20 we will begin the sponsor presentation.

21 DR. SWEENEY: Thank you. Good morning,  
22 Mr. Chairman and Committee members. My name is Dr.

1 Michael Sweeney. I'm vice president of Medical  
2 Affairs at CV Therapeutics. I will present a brief  
3 outline of the presentations this morning to orient  
4 the Committee to its presentations which will provide  
5 more detailed data later.

6 First, on behalf of CV Therapeutics, I  
7 would like to thank the Committee and the Agency for  
8 the opportunity to present data on ranolazine or  
9 Ranexa, which we believe represents the first novel  
10 therapy for angina in 25 years. As described in both  
11 CVT and the FDA's briefing documents, Ranexa has shown  
12 to be effective in the treatment of angina in patients  
13 with severe coronary artery disease. Ranexa achieves  
14 this by a unique pharmacodynamic profile, which does  
15 not depend on changes in heart rate, blood pressure or  
16 contractility, unlike existing therapies to treat  
17 angina.

18 Ranexa offers the potential to be  
19 complimentary treatment to existing agents,  
20 particularly where the patient's hemodynamics or  
21 concomitant diseases limit the use of these agents.  
22 This morning we will present data which demonstrates

1 that the extensive Ranexa Development Program  
2 addresses the issues raised by the Agency. Today, we  
3 seek the Committee's support for the approval of  
4 Ranexa for the treatment of chronic angina in patients  
5 with severe coronary artery disease as functionally  
6 defined by severe angina pain and impairment of  
7 exercise tolerance.

8 The proposed initial dose will be 500  
9 milligrams twice daily upwardly titrated to 750 or  
10 1000 milligrams twice daily depending on patient  
11 response and tolerability. Today, the Committee is  
12 tasked with balancing the quantifiable measures of  
13 benefit, anti-anginal and anti-ischaemic efficacy,  
14 achieved with minimal hemodynamic effects and as  
15 demonstrated during the Ranolazine Development  
16 Program, the fact that it is well-tolerated, with the  
17 adverse effects and the theoretical risk of torsade  
18 due to prolongation of the QTc interval.

19 Prolongation of the QTc interval is not  
20 the sole determinant of a dose propensity to cause  
21 torsade. Dr. Luiz Belardinelli will describe in  
22 detail an approach to assessing the pro-arrhythmic



1 potential based on evolving new science that, when  
2 integrated with clinical findings, provides a better  
3 indicator of the actual risk of torsade. Both CVT and  
4 the FDA agree that Ranexa is associated with a small  
5 increase in the duration of cardiac repolarization.

6 To definitively characterize this effect,  
7 CVT has undertaken a comprehensive clinical and  
8 preclinical electrophysiological assessment of  
9 ranolazine. There is a small mean increase of 2 to 3  
10 milliseconds in QTc at normal doses and up to 20  
11 milliseconds under conditions of maximal metabolic  
12 inhibition with cytochrome P450 3A4 inhibitors, its  
13 predominant metabolic pathway. The conclusion of this  
14 comprehensive clinical and preclinical  
15 electrophysiology is that Ranexa is fundamentally  
16 different to all drugs which cause torsade.

17 In particular, Ranexa does not lead to  
18 early afterdepolarizations, the recognized trigger for  
19 torsade, nor does it increase the dispersion of  
20 intramural ventricular repolarization, the recognized  
21 substrate for torsade. In fact, ranolazine reverses  
22 these effects when produced in the laboratory by other

1 drugs known to cause torsade. As a consequence,  
2 Ranexa has a very low potential to cause torsade,  
3 further evidenced by the fact there is no reported  
4 cases of torsade in the Clinical Development Program.

5 CVT has prepared a detailed presentation  
6 this morning focused on questions asked of the  
7 Committee by the FDA. To commence our presentation,  
8 Dr. Eugene Braunwald, from Brigham and Women's  
9 Hospital in Boston, will describe the unmet need for  
10 the treatment of angina patients and how persistent  
11 angina continues to impact the lives of patients  
12 despite current therapies and despite  
13 revascularization. Dr. Andrew Wolff, from CVT, will  
14 then describe the efficacy and safety data for Ranexa.

15 Prior to the discussion of  
16 electrophysiology by Dr. Belardinelli and by Dr.  
17 Wolff, Dr. Peter Kowey, from Lankenau Hospital,  
18 Philadelphia, will place into context the utility of  
19 the new science to evaluate pro-arrhythmic effects of  
20 drugs preclinically in the absence of reliable  
21 clinical predictors for pro-arrhythmic effects. And  
22 finally, Dr. Jeremy Ruskin, from Massachusetts

1 General, will summarize the risk benefit for Ranexa  
2 and to look at its possible place in the therapy of  
3 angina.

4 In view of the groundbreaking nature of  
5 much of the data which will be presented by CVT, we  
6 have asked a number of independent experts in addition  
7 to the speakers, who have advised CVT, to attend, to  
8 be available to answer the Committee's questions and  
9 provide further clarification. Our guests include Dr.  
10 Charles Antzelevitch, Dr. John Camm, Dr. Bernard  
11 Chaitman, Dr. Gary Koch, Dr. Samuel Lee, Dr. Marek  
12 Malik, Dr. Craig Pratt, Dr. Dan Roden and Dr. Peter  
13 Stone.

14 I would now like to hand over to Dr.  
15 Eugene Braunwald of Brigham and Women's Hospital to  
16 describe the current unmet need for the treatment of  
17 angina. Dr. Braunwald?

18 DR. BRAUNWALD: Good morning. I think all  
19 of us in this room realize that angina pectoris  
20 remains a serious and frequently disabling condition,  
21 despite currently available therapies. Now, angina  
22 was first described by William Heberden in 1772, and

1 his description is really quite accurate today, and it  
2 is useful to reflect on his exact wording. It would  
3 be "There is a strong disorder in the breast. The  
4 seat of it, and the sense of strangling and anxiety  
5 with which it is attended, may make it not improperly  
6 be called angina pectoris. Those who are afflicted  
7 with it are seized while they are walking with a  
8 painful and most disagreeable sensation in the breast,  
9 which seems as if it would take their life away, if it  
10 were to continue or increase."

11 So in other words, angina pectoris has  
12 been recognized for more than two centuries as the  
13 heart's cry for energy and the drugs we have  
14 available, the treatments that we have available are  
15 really a response to that cry. Now, there have been  
16 many developments in the treatment of angina, but  
17 despite the use of traditional anti-anginal agents,  
18 beta blockers, calcium blockers, nitrates, as well as  
19 revascularization procedures, the American Heart  
20 Association estimates that there are more than 6.5  
21 million Americans who continue to suffer with angina  
22 pectoris.

1           Despite these therapeutic advances, it is  
2 estimated that 13 million episodes of angina occur  
3 each week and that translates into about 1,000  
4 episodes every minute. On average, patients treated  
5 for angina experience two episodes daily, making this  
6 a major and significant problem. So the improvement  
7 in the treatment of angina is an important medical  
8 goal.

9           Now, patients with angina frequently have  
10 comorbid illnesses, and in one VA population it was  
11 shown that about a quarter to a third have diabetes  
12 mellitus, about 1 in 5 have obstructive pulmonary  
13 disease, a quarter have peripheral vascular disease  
14 and about 1 in 5 also have congestive heart failure.  
15 So angina remains a problem, as I have said, despite  
16 contemporary drug therapy. Pepine has reported that  
17 despite the use of anti-anginal agents, that is beta  
18 blockers, calcium antagonists and nitrates, patients  
19 still report an average of two attacks a week.

20           Now, a significant percentage of patients,  
21 especially those with comorbidities, can't tolerate  
22 the full doses of beta blockers, calcium channel

1 blockers and nitrates. Beta blockers and calcium  
2 blockers have similar depressive effects on blood  
3 pressure, heart rate and AV nodal conduction.  
4 Clearly, something else is needed, and it would  
5 certainly be desirable to develop an anti-anginal drug  
6 without these limitations.

7 Now, the use of mechanical  
8 revascularization, of course, has been very important  
9 and has improved the treatment of angina. What isn't  
10 generally recognized is that many patients who have  
11 had successful PCI still continue to experience  
12 angina. The data shown on this slide come from the  
13 NHLBI Registry published about a year ago. They show  
14 the frequency of angina a year following PCI in  
15 several groups of patients, those with or without a  
16 previous myocardial infarction, those with and without  
17 previous coronary bypass grafts, those with and  
18 without previous PCI, and angina was persistent in all  
19 of these groups.

20 The bottom line is that among patients who  
21 underwent successful PCI the overall prevalence of  
22 angina was still 26 percent. Now, the ARTS trial was

1 an important trial which compared complete  
2 revascularization by means of coronary bypass grafting  
3 and PCI by stenting. Twelve months after  
4 intervention, there was still a large number of  
5 patients with angina. Seventy-nine percent of those  
6 in the stenting group were free of angina, which means  
7 that 21 percent still experienced it.

8 The surgical patients did better, but even  
9 10 percent of those had angina. Now, even among the  
10 surgical patients, only 41 percent did not require  
11 anti-anginal medications. The bottom line in this  
12 trial, in which successful revascularization was  
13 carried out, 60 to 80 percent of patients were still  
14 taking anti-anginal medications and despite  
15 revascularization and pharmacological therapy, 10 to  
16 20 percent of patients still experienced angina.

17 The impact of angina on the quality of  
18 life has been studied extensively. I'll give just two  
19 brief examples. A self-rating of health for angina  
20 patients showed that physical function, body pain,  
21 vitality and general health were all markedly  
22 diminished in patients with angina. Depression is a

1 very serious problem in patients with angina and, from  
2 this study, you can see that the percent of patients  
3 who were depressed rose as the frequency of angina  
4 pectoris increased.

5 So angina continues in many patients  
6 despite medical and mechanical intervention. The  
7 personal burden can deprive patients of their  
8 independence, forcing them to downsize their lives,  
9 leave employment or take reduced employment. The  
10 economic toll, therefore, is huge and it is important  
11 to develop new methods of therapy. When angina cannot  
12 be eliminated by current drugs, we should remember  
13 that it is typically due to their additive effects on  
14 blood pressure, heart rate and AV conduction.

15 There are other important side effects  
16 that we shouldn't forget: depression, fatigue, sexual  
17 and sleep disorders, which preclude complete relief  
18 and new therapies are needed to help fill the large  
19 void. So angina is a growing problem in the United  
20 States. It has been estimated that there were about a  
21 million people with angina at the beginning of the  
22 20th Century, and that we now, as we've heard from the



1 American Heart Association data, have about 6.5  
2 million Americans with angina, and the prevalence is  
3 rising and is expected to continue to rise as the  
4 population ages, as the epidemic of diabetes increases  
5 and as the number of patients surviving acute  
6 myocardial infarction increases.

7 It is interesting on this last slide to  
8 look back on the history of the treatment of angina.  
9 There actually have been only five really important  
10 therapies for angina in 125 years. Nitrates were  
11 introduced by Lauder Brunton in the 1880s. Beta  
12 blockers came along in the 1960s, calcium antagonists  
13 in the late 1960s, coronary bypass grafting in a major  
14 way in 1969, calcium channel antagonists in 1975,  
15 percutaneous coronary intervention in 1977.

16 Now, the presumed mechanisms of action of  
17 these classic treatments for angina are shown below.  
18 For the first five of these, the balance between  
19 oxygen supply and demand tends to be restored. And  
20 here as we're entering 2004, you're being asked to  
21 consider a novel compound whose principal mechanism of  
22 action appears to be metabolic. And it is notable

1 that ranolazine can be added to any, or any  
2 combination, of these earlier therapies.

3 I believe that you will find the  
4 experience with ranolazine, which is about to be  
5 presented, that this experience will open a new and  
6 significant chapter in the treatment of the condition  
7 described by Heberden. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: Thank you very much, Dr.  
9 Braunwald. Are there any questions or comments? If  
10 not, thank you very much.

11 DR. WOLFF: Well, thank you, Dr. Borer. I  
12 am Dr. Andrew Wolff from CV Therapeutics, and I will  
13 now discuss the efficacy and safety of Ranexa in the  
14 treatment of chronic angina. As we will see, the  
15 anti-anginal and the anti-ischemic effects of  
16 ranolazine have been demonstrated in five double-  
17 blind, randomized, placebo-controlled studies. They  
18 are related both to the dose of the drug and the  
19 resulting plasma concentration, as we have  
20 demonstrated across a broadly representative  
21 population of patients with chronic angina due to  
22 severe coronary artery disease.

1           The anti-anginal effects don't depend upon  
2 decreases in blood pressure or heart rate and in one  
3 study they were demonstrated to be as large or larger  
4 than those of atenolol at 100 milligrams once a day.  
5 In another study that we will review, the anti-anginal  
6 and anti-ischemic effects of the drug were  
7 demonstrated in patients receiving treatment with  
8 either atenolol or diltiazem at doses of those drugs  
9 that were felt to be optimal by their treating  
10 physicians.

11           The five studies demonstrating the  
12 efficacy of ranolazine included two pivotal Phase 3  
13 studies performed with the sustained-release or SR  
14 formulation intended for marketing. One of these two  
15 trials, MARISA, evaluated patients withdrawn from beta  
16 blockers, calcium channel blockers and long-acting  
17 nitrates, that is, MARISA was the study of ranolazine  
18 as anti-anginal monotherapy.

19           The second and larger pivotal trial CARISA  
20 studied ranolazine in patients who are also receiving  
21 treatment with a standard dose of a beta blocker or a  
22 calcium channel blocker. Together, these two studies

1 enrolled over 1,000 patients. In addition to the two  
2 pivotal trials, three other studies enrolled 500  
3 further patients with chronic angina and used in an  
4 earlier immediate-release or IR formulation. Now,  
5 these three immediate-release studies provide further  
6 support for the anti-anginal and anti-ischemic effects  
7 of the drug, as we'll see.

8 Together, MARISA and CARISA enrolled a  
9 broadly representative population of chronic angina  
10 patients. About three quarters of the patients were  
11 men. Over half were over the age of 65 and over 10  
12 percent were over 75 years old. The concomitant  
13 illnesses that commonly occur with chronic angina were  
14 well-represented. About a quarter of the patients had  
15 diabetes and about a quarter had heart failure, two-  
16 thirds had a history of hypertension, more than half  
17 have had a prior myocardial infarction and about a  
18 third of our study population had undergone some type  
19 of myocardial revascularization procedure.

20 The patients randomized into MARISA and  
21 CARISA all had severe coronary artery disease based on  
22 their Duke treadmill exercise score. The Duke score

1 is an index of coronary disease severity with  
2 prognostic significance and it is calculated from the  
3 exercise duration, the degree of ST-segment depression  
4 and the presence and severity of exercise-induced  
5 angina during exercise testing. The entry criteria  
6 for MARISA and CARISA stipulated a Duke score at  
7 maximum of -10 at randomization. Current guidelines  
8 jointly issued by the American Heart Association and  
9 the American College of Cardiology classify patients  
10 with a Duke score more negative than -10 as high risk  
11 with an annual mortality of approximately 5 percent.  
12 And as you can see here, the average Duke score in our  
13 population was about -14.

14 I will now turn briefly to the MARISA  
15 study, a monotherapy assessment of ranolazine in  
16 stable angina. In MARISA, 191 patients withdrawn from  
17 other anti-anginal drugs were randomized into a four-  
18 period, crossover design study, in which patients  
19 received a week of treatment with each of these three  
20 active therapies, as well as placebo, in random order  
21 in a double-blind, double-dummy fashion for a total of  
22 three weeks of treatment with active ranolazine.

1 Patients would come to the clinic in the morning, 12  
2 hours after their prior dose, the evening before that  
3 is at the time of trough plasma levels.

4           Following that exercise test, patients  
5 would take the final morning dose from that treatment  
6 regimen and then four hours later at the approximate  
7 time of peak plasma levels, they would have another  
8 exercise test. Here are the treadmill efficacy data  
9 for MARISA. Compared to placebo, each of the three  
10 ranolazine regimen studied caused statistically  
11 significant increases in each of the three major  
12 treadmill exercise parameters, exercise duration, time  
13 to angina and time to ST-segment depression.

14           These effects were clearly dose-dependent  
15 and were greater at peak than at trough. Most  
16 importantly, the primary endpoint of exercise duration  
17 at trough was met with increases with respect to  
18 placebo of 24, 34 and 46 seconds. The effects on the  
19 two secondary exercise end points, the time to ST-  
20 segment depression and time to angina, were actually  
21 all greater, 45 seconds or more.

22           The second pivotal study was CARISA, a

1 Combination Assessment of Ranolazine and Stable  
2 Angina. We intended for CARISA to be an assessment of  
3 the drug in a "real-world" clinical practice setting  
4 with each patient receiving one of these three  
5 background therapies at the stipulated doses which  
6 were chosen because they are the most commonly  
7 prescribed anti-anginal drugs in the world at their  
8 most commonly prescribed doses.

9 CARISA randomized 823 chronic angina  
10 patients into 12 weeks' treatment with ranolazine at  
11 doses of either 750 or 1000 milligrams twice daily or  
12 matching placebo and the randomization was stratified  
13 over these three background therapies. In this  
14 parallel group study then patients underwent exercise  
15 testing at trough, again, 12 hours after their prior  
16 dose, after two, six and 12 weeks of treatment and  
17 also had exercise tests at peak after two and 12 weeks  
18 of treatment.

19 Once again, each of the three major  
20 treadmill exercise parameters was improved by  
21 ranolazine versus placebo and, in particular, once  
22 again, the primary end point of exercise duration at

1     trough was met. In addition to treadmill exercise  
2     performance, angina frequency in nitroglycerin  
3     consumption were also assessed in CARISA. And you can  
4     see here that ranolazine reduced both angina frequency  
5     and nitroglycerin consumption to a statistically  
6     significant degree and in a dose-related fashion.

7             In both MARISA and CARISA, the ranolazine  
8     dose predicted the plasma concentration. The  
9     relationship between dose and plasma concentration was  
10    generally linear and is shown here. Now, as the dose  
11    predicts the plasma concentration, in turn, so does  
12    the plasma concentration predict the response. A  
13    large population based analysis of the concentration-  
14    response relationship for exercise duration included  
15    data from four different clinical trials. MARISA and  
16    CARISA, which I have just discussed briefly, and two  
17    earlier studies done with the immediate-release  
18    formulation.

19            This analysis included data on nearly  
20    1,400 patients and nearly 11,000 pairs of exercise  
21    tests and plasma concentration data points. In this  
22    analysis, age, weight, race, congestive heart failure



1 class, diabetes and the presence, absence or type of  
2 background anti-anginal therapy each had no influence  
3 upon the slope of the relationship between the  
4 ranolazine plasma concentration and the increase in  
5 exercise duration.

6 This analysis thus indicates that the data  
7 from MARISA and CARISA obtained respectively with  
8 ranolazine is monotherapy or ranolazine in combination  
9 with the beta blocker are consistent with one another.

10 The population analysis also showed a difference  
11 between men and women, with women having a somewhat  
12 lower slope for the relationship between plasma  
13 concentration and exercise duration. Ranolazine is an  
14 effective anti-anginal in women. Exercise duration in  
15 women increases with plasma concentration and, as  
16 indicated by the 95 percent confidence intervals  
17 around the slope, this is a statistically significant  
18 non-zero slope.

19 So women do, indeed, respond to ranolazine  
20 with increases in their exercise performance. The  
21 increase they experience is somewhat less than what we  
22 observed for men, but this is also true for many other

1 types of anti-anginal therapies, including drugs,  
2 bypass surgery and percutaneous intervention. But  
3 this doesn't necessarily mean that the response of  
4 women in the treatment of angina with ranolazine or  
5 these other drugs is actually less. It may be that  
6 exercise testing is not as fine a tool for the  
7 detection of therapeutic response in women.

8 And consistent with that possibility, is  
9 the fact that angina frequency and nitroglycerin  
10 consumption were decreased similarly by the two doses  
11 of ranolazine in both men and women. Thus, ranolazine  
12 does appear to be an effective anti-anginal in women,  
13 increasing exercise performance and decreasing angina  
14 frequency and nitroglycerin use.

15 Ranolazine was studied in a broadly  
16 representative group of chronic angina patients and we  
17 specifically examined those types of patients who  
18 might be more difficult to treat with some of the  
19 current anti-anginal medications, because of their  
20 depressive effects on hemodynamic parameters as  
21 described earlier by Dr. Braunwald. For example, this  
22 slide illustrates the subgroup analysis focused on

1 patients with systolic blood pressures less than 100  
2 millimeters of mercury, heart rate slower than 60  
3 beats per minute or PR intervals longer than 200  
4 milliseconds.

5           You can see that in the CARISA trial this  
6 actually included about a third of the patients  
7 randomized. These p-values given here represent the  
8 treatment by subgroup interaction. In these analyses,  
9 a statistically significant p-value would indicate a  
10 major significant difference between the effect of  
11 ranolazine in the subgroup of interest and the effect  
12 in the other patients. But none of these p-values are  
13 close to statistically significant, which indicates  
14 that there is no major difference in the response to  
15 ranolazine between those patients with borderline  
16 hemodynamics and the others.

17           Now, these patients with low blood  
18 pressures and slow heart rates and long PR intervals  
19 could be viewed as resistant or possibly resistant to  
20 current anti-anginal drugs, because they are all  
21 having angina and exercise-induced angina and ischemia  
22 at a very low work load in the presence of at least

1 one hemodynamic parameter that could give pause before  
2 the initiation or upward titration of the  
3 hemodynamically acting drug.

4 In addition to the analyses in patients  
5 with borderline hemodynamics, we performed analogous  
6 subgroup analyses focused on other groups of patients  
7 not likely to tolerate the hemodynamic or other  
8 effects of current anti-anginal drugs. Patients with  
9 reactive airway disease, patients with congestive  
10 heart failure and patients with diabetes. In each of  
11 these analyses, the effect of ranolazine in the  
12 subgroup of interest was consistent with the effect  
13 demonstrated throughout the broad population.

14 Now, to put the magnitude of ranolazine's  
15 efficacy into perspective and to compare the anti-  
16 anginal pharmacodynamic profile of ranolazine to that  
17 of the hemodynamically acting agent, we'll turn to one  
18 of the Phase 2 Immediate-Release Studies RAN080.  
19 Chronic angina patients were identified using entry  
20 criteria that were essentially identical to those used  
21 to enroll MARISA and CARISA, and they were randomized  
22 then into a three-period, crossover design in which

1 they received a week of treatment with placebo, a week  
2 of treatment with immediate-release ranolazine at a  
3 dose of 400 milligrams three times daily and a week of  
4 treatment with atenolol at 100 milligrams once a day,  
5 a good dose of atenolol and, of course, in a  
6 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled fashion.

7 The ranolazine dose chosen at the time of  
8 exercise testing produced a plasma concentration of  
9 approximately 1700 nanograms per mL, which is right in  
10 the middle of the range of what is produced during  
11 dosing with sustained-release preparation at 750  
12 milligrams three times daily. So it's a relevant dose  
13 for consideration. Here then are the treadmill  
14 exercise data from RAN080, and you can see both  
15 ranolazine, in these cream colored bars in the middle,  
16 and atenolol in the bright green bars on the end, both  
17 produced statistically significant increases in the  
18 three major treadmill exercise parameters.

19 Now, ranolazine and atenolol both produced  
20 similar improvements in time to angina and time to ST  
21 depression. But in this trial, the effective  
22 ranolazine was significantly greater than that of 100

1 milligrams of atenolol. Thus, in this study, the  
2 efficacy of ranolazine was at least as good as that of  
3 atenolol at 100 milligrams a day. More importantly,  
4 perhaps, however, was the way in which this effect was  
5 achieved.

6 The pharmacodynamic profile associated  
7 with ranolazine's improvement in exercise performance  
8 was very different from that of atenolol. Here are  
9 the data on rate-pressure product. As would be  
10 expected, atenolol decreases rate-pressure product at  
11 rest and even more dramatically at the end of  
12 exercise. In contrast to those effects of atenolol,  
13 ranolazine had no effect on rate-pressure product at  
14 rest, and was associated with a small but  
15 statistically significant increase in the rate-  
16 pressure product at the end of exercise.

17 So these patients' hearts then were able  
18 to do more mechanical work for a longer period of time  
19 before the symptoms and electrocardiographic evidence  
20 of myocardial ischaemia supervened. And this is  
21 consistent then with an improvement in the efficiency  
22 of myocardial oxygen utilization.

1                   In another Phase 2 study, immediate-  
2 release ranolazine was studied in patients treated  
3 with atenolol or diltiazem at doses of those drugs  
4 considered to be optimal by their physicians.  
5 Patients received a single dose of immediate-release  
6 ranolazine or matching placebo on alternate study days  
7 in a two-period, crossover design. Exercise testing  
8 was done at 2.5 to 3 hours after dosing with these  
9 drugs, and so consequently it's important to realize  
10 that background therapies for themselves were also at  
11 their peak effects.

12                   The 240 milligram immediate-release dose  
13 was studied in 25 patients, 15 of whom were on  
14 atenolol, 12 receiving a dose of 100 milligrams a day  
15 and 10 on diltiazem and again these were considered to  
16 be doses optimized by their physicians. As seen here,  
17 the 240 milligram immediate-release single dose, which  
18 produced plasma concentrations equivalent to those  
19 generated by 500 milligrams twice daily at trough,  
20 produced statistically significant and clinically  
21 meaningful improvements in each of the three major  
22 treadmill exercise parameters when studied over

1 background treatments of optimal doses of atenolol or  
2 diltiazem at the time of the peak effects of those  
3 drugs.

4 In summary then, with respect to efficacy,  
5 we've demonstrated the anti-anginal and anti-ischaemic  
6 effects of ranolazine to be both dose- and  
7 concentration-dependent. The effects are consistent  
8 throughout a broad population of chronic angina  
9 patients and don't depend upon decreases in blood  
10 pressure or heart rate. They've been demonstrated in  
11 one trial to be at least as great as those of atenolol  
12 at 100 milligrams once a day and in another trial they  
13 have been demonstrated over background treatment with  
14 optimal doses of atenolol or diltiazem.

15 I will now turn to the safety of  
16 ranolazine in chronic angina. In overview, shall I go  
17 ahead, Mr. Chairman?

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. Just a moment, Dr.  
19 Wolff, I think there are some clarification issues  
20 here. Paul?

21 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Could we see CE-7  
22 slide, please? I just want to go between CE-7 and CE-



1 9 to get a little better understanding. In this  
2 instance, the efficacy data shows -- I'm just trying  
3 to get a proportionate change, because the next slide  
4 is plotted somewhat differently. This is about a  
5 what, about a 5 to a 7 percent increase in the left  
6 panel over the baseline? Would that be about right?

7 DR. WOLFF: The increases on the primary  
8 endpoint are 24, 34 and 46 seconds. And with respect  
9 to placebo, yes, I mean, it's in that range.

10 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: That ballpark. Okay.  
11 And then if you go forward to CE-9, please? Now, in  
12 this instance, the plod is a change from baseline. I  
13 wasn't clear. So the presentation of the data is  
14 different here than it is in the previous slide.

15 DR. WOLFF: It is. The two studies are  
16 different.

17 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Sure.

18 DR. WOLFF: I mean, because MARISA is  
19 crossover.

20 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: So just in terms of the  
21 baseline that we're talking about, what kind of  
22 baseline exercise performance would we be talking

1 about here? Just so I can get a sense of going back  
2 and forth.

3 DR. WOLFF: Yes. Well, I'm going to ask  
4 my statistical colleague, Dr. Mike Crager to give the  
5 numbers there.

6 DR. CRAGER: Mike Crager, CVT  
7 Biostatistics. The baseline is about 416 seconds.

8 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Okay. And as I  
9 understand it, patients would have received either  
10 amlodipine or, I'm sorry, is it diltiazem?

11 DR. WOLFF: Amlodipine, diltiazem or  
12 atenolol. One of the three.

13 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: So how do we tell which  
14 is which?

15 DR. WOLFF: Well, these are the data for  
16 all the background therapies combined.

17 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: I understand that.

18 DR. WOLFF: Right.

19 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: So what I'm trying to  
20 understand is whether it makes a difference as to  
21 which background was chosen relative to what change  
22 you see. How much heterogeneity versus homogeneity

1 just so I could understand.

2 DR. WOLFF: Sure. We did do a similar  
3 analysis to one of the others I described earlier  
4 where we looked at the treatment by background therapy  
5 interaction, and we saw no statistical significance  
6 there. Here, in fact, you can see the data plotted.  
7 And, of course, when you slice and dice the data you  
8 will get some variability. But the treatment by  
9 background interaction statistic is 0.63, which  
10 indicates that there is no significant difference in  
11 the effect of ranolazine across the three background  
12 strata.

13 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: And when was the  
14 background therapy given relative to -- I wasn't clear  
15 in terms of it --

16 DR. WOLFF: They were given at the same  
17 time as ranolazine in the morning. They were all once  
18 daily, so they were given in the morning with the  
19 ranolazine.

20 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN BORER: Before you leave that CE-  
22 7 slide, and before we get to our Committee reviewer's

1 questions, can you go back to that CE-7? This was a  
2 crossover design, this study?

3 DR. WOLFF: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: And in order for me to  
5 understand the effect of the drug relative to placebo,  
6 it would be easiest to make a determination after the  
7 first interval. Do you have the data to show us the  
8 relation of the effect of the drug to placebo after  
9 the first interval? I understand that we're dealing  
10 with a quarter as many patients there or a third as  
11 many patients, but I would like to see that if I can,  
12 so that we can avoid issues of carryover effect.

13 DR. WOLFF: I think we're putting up the  
14 slide with the first period analysis. Here, this  
15 shows the data by periods and we'll have Dr. Michael  
16 Crager come to the podium again to describe what we  
17 have done to exclude a carryover effect in the MARISA  
18 Study.

19 DR. CRAGER: So this slide shows the  
20 treatment effects by period. As you can see, the  
21 treatment appears to be closer together in the first  
22 period. However, if you look at the error bars around

1 the treatment means you can see that there is a lot of  
2 variability in the data. And if we put confidence  
3 intervals around those points, they would be twice as  
4 wide as the error bars.

5 When you look at a test for whether the  
6 treatment effects differ by period, the p-value for  
7 that test is 0.57. That indicates that any apparent  
8 differences between the effects of the treatment and  
9 the different periods is well within the limits of  
10 chance variability. So the most appropriate analysis  
11 to look at all of the data from the entire study,  
12 which is the results that Dr. Wolff presented earlier.

13 DR. TEMPLE: But it does seem to show a  
14 training effect, doesn't it? I mean, everything is  
15 getting better as the study keeps going.

16 DR. WOLFF: There is a training effect,  
17 yes, and I think that is typical for angina studies,  
18 but they all improve and the improvements are roughly  
19 parallel across the treatment groups.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Ed?

21 DR. PRITCHETT: What did you do with  
22 patients who didn't complete the study, who dropped

1 out without getting all the crossovers? How did you  
2 handle dropouts?

3 DR. WOLFF: The primary analysis was  
4 specified to be an analysis of what we call the all or  
5 near completers. And so it was data from patients who  
6 completed at least three of the four. And if that --  
7 this was prospective identified -- population was  
8 greater than 75 percent of the enrollment, then that  
9 was going to be the primary analysis. In fact, it was  
10 over 90 percent of the patients. They had over three  
11 of the four periods end, and the great majority of  
12 them had all four periods. Then in order to try to  
13 analyze all the data, including those from patients  
14 that had even fewer than three periods, there was an  
15 analysis which Dr. Crager could describe, if  
16 necessary, using a generalized estimating equation  
17 which allows incomplete patients to be analyzed in a  
18 crossover design method.

19 DR. PRITCHETT: That's not necessary.

20 DR. WOLFF: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN BORER: Blase?

22 DR. WOLFF: And they were very similar.

1 The GEE methodology and the primary analysis showed  
2 very similar results.

3 MEMBER CARABELLO: One of the natural  
4 niches for the drug would be for patients who are  
5 already optimally treated for their angina. And  
6 usually that requires several agents, at least most of  
7 my patients are on several agents. Further, that  
8 would test the hypothesis that this is adding a new  
9 mechanism of ischemia relief. Do you have experience  
10 with the use of the drug in patients who are already  
11 maximally treated with other agents?

12 DR. WOLFF: We don't have double-blind,  
13 randomized, placebo-controlled efficacy data. We do  
14 have patients that are receiving one, two, three other  
15 anti-anginal drugs in the Long-Term Open-Label Studies  
16 which have been ongoing in which patients have  
17 continued some of them for well over two years, and  
18 they do seem to be doing well, but we can't speak from  
19 controlled experience in that kind of patient  
20 population.

21 MEMBER CARABELLO: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Bob?

1 DR. TEMPLE: You showed a study, I guess,  
2 with an IR form that suggested an increase in rate-  
3 pressure product, something that on the whole no other  
4 anti-anginal -- well, CCBs and beta blockers can't  
5 achieve that anyway. But we've discussed this  
6 previously, so I know what you said last time, but you  
7 may have looked further. The later studies, though,  
8 with the controlled release product have not shown an  
9 increase in rate-pressure product or maximum oxygen  
10 utilization or anything like that, right?

11 DR. WOLFF: Not a statistically  
12 significant one. At 500 milligrams twice daily at  
13 peak, the rate-pressure product is higher than on  
14 placebo in MARISA, but it's not statistically  
15 significant. So if we could, do you want to pursue  
16 this a bit more?

17 DR. TEMPLE: Well, it has something to do  
18 with whether there is a brand new mechanism here.

19 DR. WOLFF: Well, I think --

20 DR. TEMPLE: I don't know how persuasive  
21 people would find that.

22 DR. WOLFF: I would like to present the



1 data table, which shows the exercise performance data  
2 in relationship to the exercise rate-pressure product,  
3 as well as the heart rate and blood pressure, because  
4 I think this is instructive to how the drug is  
5 working. Okay. We have one that is a little less  
6 busy, but I can work from this one. Yes, this is  
7 good. Okay. Thank you.

8 Okay. So this is a crowded slide, but I  
9 think it walks us through the question that you are  
10 asking, Dr. Temple. Here you've got the standing and  
11 exercise heart rate and the systolic blood pressure on  
12 these two rows, and then their product, the rate-  
13 pressure product at the end of exercise for both  
14 MARISA and CARISA put together. Here is the 500  
15 milligram dose for MARISA and then the 1000 and the  
16 1500 from MARISA and then the 750 and 1000 milligram  
17 doses from CARISA are shown here in the blue box. And  
18 here are the data on exercise duration as a measure of  
19 exercise performance for each of those doses.

20 So in the first instance, you can see that  
21 there is really no effect at all on rate-pressure  
22 product at the 500 milligram twice daily dose, while

1 there was a statistically significant improvement in  
2 exercise duration. So this is the first piece of  
3 evidence that the effect of the drug can't depend upon  
4 any decrease in blood pressure or heart rate, because  
5 there really aren't any here.

6 Now, in the CARISA Study, as you  
7 mentioned, we do begin to see some slight decreases in  
8 rate-pressure product that do achieve statistical  
9 significance. However, again, you can tell that they  
10 can't entirely explain the effect of the drug on  
11 exercise performance for the following reason, and  
12 that is that, for example, here on 750 milligrams the  
13 exercise performance effect of the drug is greater at  
14 peak than it is at trough. But the slight decline in  
15 rate-pressure product is greater at trough than it is  
16 at peak. And it's similarly true for 1000 milligrams  
17 as well.

18 So while there are some small decreases in  
19 rate-pressure product that we did observe in the later  
20 clinical trials, they can't explain the effect of the  
21 drug to improve exercise performance completely. It  
22 can't exclude that there may be some small

1 contribution from them, but they can't overall explain  
2 it. And then finally, just observationally, these  
3 effects are much smaller than those of hemodynamically  
4 acting drugs. And in the RAN080 Study, I showed you  
5 the rate-pressure product on atenolol was down by  
6 several thousands of units, rather than just a few  
7 hundred.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Jeff, can I follow that up?  
9 I know beta blockers leave you with a lower rate-  
10 pressure product, because they lower the heart rate so  
11 much. But the point was to show an increased rate-  
12 pressure product at maximal exercise to show that  
13 somehow oxygen utilization or some aspect of the  
14 heart's work is improved. And having it go down only  
15 slightly, doesn't make that case.

16 DR. WOLFF: I think the best I can say is  
17 that in one study it does go up. It goes up  
18 significantly and it goes up in a patient population  
19 similar to what we observed in the other two. And in  
20 another study it doesn't go down at all, at a very  
21 similar dose and concentration. As you get the higher  
22 doses, as I say, I can't exclude that there may be

1 some additional contribution, but I think it is clear  
2 from the discussion we just had that the decreases  
3 can't fundamentally explain what is happening. There  
4 has to be some other contribution.

5 DR. TEMPLE: I guess I don't understand  
6 that. My impression is that calcium channel blockers  
7 leave rate-pressure product more or less unchanged.  
8 The idea being that somehow heart rate and exercise at  
9 peak are decreased enough so that you can exercise  
10 more before you reach whatever the critical level is,  
11 and that seems to be the same here.

12 DR. WOLFF: Well, these data go a little  
13 further. Here you can see the data from the CARISA  
14 Study at the time of peak plasma levels at the end of  
15 the study. The rate-pressure product is very close to  
16 the placebo line on drug, but one of the points that  
17 is consistent with what you are saying is that on the  
18 1000 milligram group, some patients went from Stage 3  
19 to Stage 4. Now, they didn't all do that. But it is  
20 interesting to note that none of them did it on the  
21 lower dose or on placebo.

22 So some patients actually did get to a

1 higher overall work load than on placebo. But yes,  
2 some patients stopped in here as well, and so the  
3 overall effect was not to have an average increase in  
4 rate-pressure product. But where it did occur, it  
5 occurred on ranolazine and only on the higher dose.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Tom?

8 MEMBER PICKERING: Were any of these  
9 patients on long-acting nitrates? And do you have any  
10 data on long-acting nitrates?

11 DR. WOLFF: We didn't study long-acting  
12 nitrates, again, as a background treatment in either  
13 of the two pivotal studies. There are a few patients  
14 that were receiving long-acting nitrates in the  
15 earlier immediate-release studies. We didn't choose  
16 long-acting nitrates for background therapy for MARISA  
17 or CARISA, because at the time of trough plasma  
18 levels, that effect would have to be at zero if they  
19 are dosed properly, so, you know, they only work  
20 during part of the day. We do have a number of  
21 patients that have then gone on into open-label  
22 therapy and have been treated with long-acting

1 nitrates, and so there is open-label safety data with  
2 those patients.

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: Alan and then Blase.

4 MEMBER HIRSCH: I have three questions.  
5 First, regarding the unmet clinical need. You know,  
6 the study designs are helpful if they really inform us  
7 how a product might be used in the "real-world." So  
8 my question is, because I actually don't know the  
9 answer, like Blase, what fraction of American angina  
10 patients take one, two and three anti-anginal  
11 medications currently?

12 DR. WOLFF: Do we have a slide that shows  
13 that? We do have a slide that shows the fraction of  
14 patients dosed with the doses of drugs that were used  
15 in CARISA, but that's not directly to your question.  
16 That shows that the great majority of patients taking  
17 those drugs are on the doses that we used.

18 MEMBER HIRSCH: Right.

19 DR. WOLFF: If my memory serves me  
20 correctly, and I'm going only from memory, and I  
21 probably won't be able to show you data, but this  
22 comes from market research, I think it is somewhere on

1 the order of 5 to 10 percent of patients are taking  
2 three drugs. The majority in every study where we've  
3 ever looked at this take more than one. Most are  
4 taking two and some few are taking three. There's  
5 usually around 55 or 60 percent are taking two or  
6 three drugs.

7 MEMBER HIRSCH: The second question, if I  
8 could, regarding the dose-response. In the MARISA  
9 Study seeing that dose-response is somewhat  
10 reassuring, but many of us like to see a minimal  
11 effect or a no-impact effect of what might be received  
12 at something less than 500 twice daily. Have you  
13 defined that?

14 DR. WOLFF: We have from our population  
15 analysis where we've got an awful lot of plasma  
16 concentration data that covers the range, essentially,  
17 down to zero. And the analysis looks as though there  
18 is a zero intercept to the relationship between  
19 exercise duration and plasma concentration. So it  
20 just continues to go down linearly at lower and lower  
21 concentrations.

22 And so you could then predict that if we

1 studied -- well, if we got a 24-second improvement at  
2 trough in exercise duration on 500, then at 375 it  
3 would be on the order of about 18 seconds, and at 250  
4 it would be on the order of about 12 seconds. And I  
5 think then the question becomes where is your judgment  
6 about a clinically relevant increase? But it does  
7 appear to be related to concentration really down to  
8 zero.

9 MEMBER HIRSCH: I hear that, but again is  
10 there clinical exercise that you can show us that's  
11 something less than 500 twice daily?

12 DR. WOLFF: We have an abundance of data  
13 with the immediate-release formulation that produced  
14 plasma concentrations below those that we now generate  
15 with the sustained-release, and those studies weren't  
16 effective. Here is one study that actually does give  
17 you some information there. This was one of the  
18 immediate-release studies in which three different  
19 regimens of ranolazine were studied at both peak,  
20 which was an hour after dosing, and trough, which was  
21 eight hours after dosing for two of the three times  
22 daily regimen, and it was done 12 hours after dosing



1 for a twice daily regimen.

2 And what you can see if you look through  
3 is that at peak, there were generally significant  
4 increases in treadmill exercise performance and there  
5 weren't any at trough. And in this study, the lowest  
6 plasma concentration that was associated with efficacy  
7 was on the order of around 1300. The highest plasma  
8 concentration at trough was around 500. So putting  
9 the totality of the data together, it looks as though  
10 if you were to speak of a threshold, it would be at  
11 around 800 nanograms per mL, which is what we get  
12 about at trough with 500 milligrams twice a day.

13 But it really isn't a threshold when you  
14 model all the data, because there is really a linear  
15 function there. But it is where we begin to  
16 demonstrate statistically significant efficacy in the  
17 usual range that people want to see of 20 seconds, 30  
18 seconds.

19 MEMBER HIRSCH: One more potentially  
20 challenging follow-up, which is mechanism. I realize  
21 for many medications we don't really ultimately know  
22 how pharmacokinetics translates to clinical impact,

1 but what we're thinking of here is obviously something  
2 quite novel in that we're disassociating with the  
3 heart rate and blood pressure impact. So my question  
4 is how do we know this has a cardiac effect at all?

5 DR. WOLFF: I think we know it's a cardiac  
6 effect, because there were significant improvements in  
7 time to ST-segment depression in all of the studies.  
8 So, I think, I get your drift. There could be effects  
9 on skeletal muscle as well, and we do have preclinical  
10 data in skeletal muscle and the same kinds of  
11 metabolic shifts were seen. We know there has to be  
12 an improvement in myocardial performance because of  
13 the data on ST-segment depression.

14 MEMBER HIRSCH: So when this medication is  
15 given to healthy animals or normal volunteers, is  
16 there any change in exercise performance?

17 DR. WOLFF: We haven't done that in normal  
18 volunteers. We've done it in investigating heart  
19 failure in normal dogs, and in normal dogs we don't  
20 see any effect. And then after heart failure is  
21 induced in the animals, we do see then interesting  
22 improvements in left ventricular systolic performance

1 that occur without increases in heart rate, without  
2 increases in blood pressure or decreases and really do  
3 appear to be a central myocardial effect, because  
4 oxygen consumption actually trends slightly downward  
5 in those animals. But normal dogs we see nothing at  
6 the same dose.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Blase?

8 MEMBER CARABELLO: I had the same  
9 question. That last question was already answered.  
10 Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Before we go on to a  
12 different set of questions, we have Bob and Beverly  
13 and then we'll go on to Steve's list. The issue of  
14 extrapolating from the short-acting preparation or the  
15 long-acting preparation in part depends on our  
16 accepting the relation between effect and plasma level  
17 which, you know, at first glance might be reasonable,  
18 but it may not be.

19 And with that in mind, on your slide CE-9  
20 on which you commented in your briefing book as well,  
21 it seems as if the effects are greater at trough, at  
22 least the absolute effect is greater at trough, the

1 absolute exercise time is greater at trough than at  
2 peak. The differences between placebo and active drug  
3 seem to be greater at peak than at trough. But the  
4 exercise times on placebo, the change from baseline on  
5 placebo is less at peak than at trough. This is an  
6 unusual set of data. It's not necessarily  
7 inconsistent with the idea that peak plasma levels are  
8 most effective, but I wonder if you can comment on  
9 this apparent discrepancy?

10 DR. WOLFF: Certainly. What we're seeing  
11 here is the change from baseline in exercise  
12 performance. And so at baseline, in the morning when  
13 we did the baseline "troughs" -- they really weren't  
14 troughs yet, because we hadn't begun the study, but we  
15 did the baseline at trough in the morning -- the  
16 background therapies of the amlodipine, atenolol and  
17 diltiazem were also at trough. And then when we did  
18 the baseline times in the afternoon for the peak tests  
19 that were to follow, the effects of the atenolol and  
20 the diltiazem and the amlodipine were at their peak  
21 effect.

22 And so, consequently, the changes from

1 baseline in the afternoon were all, as you've noted,  
2 generally smaller than the changes from baseline in  
3 the morning, because there was potentially a  
4 background effect of the drug. But as you note, the  
5 differences from placebo are clearly greater at the  
6 time of peak plasma than at trough.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Bob and then Beverly and  
8 Steve.

9 DR. TEMPLE: Only one of your trials was  
10 more than one week duration, and we thought we saw  
11 some decline in effect over time. So I guess, I  
12 think, you should discuss the duration of trials, the  
13 crossover trial really exposed people to just one week  
14 of treatment per period, I guess.

15 DR. WOLFF: But there were three total  
16 weeks of ranolazine.

17 DR. TEMPLE: Right. But it really hadn't  
18 been analyzed in terms of duration there. Maybe you  
19 could do that. So I think you should comment on that.

20 I have to tell the Committee we haven't seen anything  
21 quite like that before. Trials are usually longer and  
22 we are worried about duration, so why don't you

1 address that to the extent you can?

2 DR. WOLFF: Okay. Well, here are the data  
3 by week from CARISA and as Dr. Temple points out, the  
4 difference at 12 weeks is slightly smaller than the  
5 difference at two. But, in general, you again see the  
6 learning effect, as we discussed before, on placebo.  
7 But the two active treatments are shifted upward in  
8 the generally parallel direction. And again, the  
9 arrows of the measurement are sufficient that really  
10 this is consistent with a parallel and maintained  
11 effect.

12 We've already seen the slide then from the  
13 MARISA Study which showed the learning effect and the  
14 difference sort of being maintained over the four week  
15 duration of that study. And then the only other data  
16 that I can speak to that go to chronicity of effect  
17 again come from CARISA, but from the withdraw portion  
18 of the study, which we haven't discussed. But at the  
19 end of the CARISA trial, the patients were re-  
20 randomized to look for evidence of rebound increases  
21 in angina with abrupt withdrawal.

22 And so the patients that had been on

1 placebo all just remained on placebo. But the  
2 patients on the two active doses were randomized, so  
3 that half of them were abruptly withdrawn to placebo  
4 and the other half continued on their active dose in a  
5 double-blind fashion and then there was an exercise  
6 test that was done 48 hours after the final dose. And  
7 as you can see here now, the improvements in exercise  
8 tolerance in the patients who continued on treatment  
9 remain, but the exercise performance in the patients  
10 who were withdrawn declined back down to placebo  
11 levels.

12 They didn't go lower than on placebo,  
13 indicating no evidence for any rebound increases in  
14 angina or decreases in exercise performance with  
15 withdrawal. So to Dr. Temple's question, these people  
16 are still exercising longer and in the same range that  
17 we were seeing after two, six and 12 weeks of  
18 treatment.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Before you take that  
20 away, the withdraw period was 48 hours, but the time  
21 to study state plasma level is three days, according  
22 to the data you sent us. Why did you choose 48 hours

1 as your testing time when presumably there should be  
2 some drug remaining?

3 DR. WOLFF: Well, after the last dose then  
4 the intrinsic half-life that is appropriate is the  
5 intrinsic half-life of the drug, not the apparent  
6 half-life due to the formulation, which is longer.  
7 And so dosing with the SR takes about three days to  
8 get the steady state, but after the final dose you  
9 just have elimination kinetics, and so by 48 hours  
10 everything should be gone. And you can see that it  
11 was. And, in fact, also we measured plasma  
12 concentrations to demonstrate that and they were  
13 effectively zero.

14 CHAIRMAN BORER: Beverly?

15 MEMBER LORELL: I would like to return for  
16 a moment to Dr. Temple's discussion about a unique  
17 mechanism for this agent since it pertains to our  
18 consideration of potential benefit versus risk. In  
19 many animal studies, one can profoundly perturb the  
20 utilization of glucose versus fat as a substrate for  
21 ATP generation based on the ambient energy source.  
22 And I suspect that, as in traditional clinical



1 practice, most of these exercise tests were performed  
2 with minimal food intake prior to that. Is that  
3 correct?

4 DR. WOLFF: The exercise tests at trough  
5 were done fasting or after a light breakfast, but then  
6 we had to let the patients eat and so the effects at  
7 peak were actually done fed, and so you could use peak  
8 and trough as a surrogate, I suppose, for fed and  
9 fasted. And in the population analysis, the  
10 concentration-response at peak isn't different from  
11 the concentration-response at trough.

12 MEMBER LORELL: Did you ever formally,  
13 even in a small number of patients, examine whether  
14 the anti-anginal effect was modified by intake of  
15 standard dose of carbohydrates?

16 DR. WOLFF: No.

17 MEMBER LORELL: Okay. Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Steve?

19 MEMBER NOISSEN: Okay. Now, obviously, I  
20 think everyone in the room knows that what we're  
21 really trying to do here is to balance risk and  
22 benefit, so it's an efficacy safety question. So I

1 want to probe with you just a little bit on the  
2 efficacy side. Although, I think, you know, the data  
3 you presented are reasonably compelling.

4           Could you put up slide CE-4? You know, we  
5 heard, I thought, a very nice presentation from Dr.  
6 Braunwald about the unmet need, and one of the points  
7 that was made is that patients are treated now  
8 maximally. I mean, everybody gets an angioplasty. I  
9 mean, it's like if you come to the Cleveland Clinic,  
10 you go home with an angioplasty. That's easy.

11           So I was just amazed at this slide, which  
12 showed that only a third of the patients in your  
13 control trials had had previous revascularization, and  
14 so the immediate question that came to mind was what  
15 countries was this done in? Did you do this in the  
16 third world where revascularization is less commonly  
17 available, because I really want to know for those  
18 patients that come to the Cleveland Clinic and get  
19 their beautifully performed angioplasty, but  
20 occasionally have angina thereafter, what's going to  
21 happen. And yet, very few of your patients had been  
22 revascularized.

1 DR. WOLFF: The study wasn't done, I don't  
2 think, in the third world, but it was done at some  
3 centers outside the United States from Central Europe  
4 and Eastern Europe, and it is true that the use of  
5 interventions in those countries is lower. But I  
6 think there are two pertinent points to the  
7 observation that you make. One of them is that we did  
8 do an analysis similar to one of the ones I described  
9 earlier, looking at patients who had been  
10 revascularized versus those who had not been  
11 revascularized, and there was no evidence for a major  
12 difference. The drug was effective in the patients  
13 following revascularization.

14 And then also pertinent was we did a  
15 similar analysis looking at the region to see if there  
16 was an effect of the region on the result and, again,  
17 the treatment by region interaction was not at all  
18 significant, suggesting that the effects were  
19 generally similar across the different regions in  
20 which the trial was performed.

21 MEMBER NISSEN: But again, relating to the  
22 unmet need, if the problem is in the U.S. that despite

1 revascularization, we need better and more anti-  
2 anginal agents, it would seem to me that you want to  
3 try to make that case. And you know, the other  
4 problem is what is the power here? I mean, if you ask  
5 the question about differences in revascularization  
6 versus no revascularization, you know, you're now  
7 talking of the 1,000 or so patients, really only about  
8 300 or so of them have actually had revascularization.

9 DR. WOLFF: The differences are not large  
10 and here is one of the examples, and we have done this  
11 for MARISA and for CARISA at peak and at trough. So I  
12 mean, we could actually run through all four of those  
13 slides, so you could get an impression of the totality  
14 of the data. Here you see CARISA at trough. The  
15 treatment by subgroup interaction, p-value is 0.22,  
16 and the effects are generally similar.

17 I think it would be instructive to look at  
18 CARISA at peak and the MARISA at peak and trough for  
19 the patients who have been and who have not been  
20 revascularized if we could get those other three  
21 slides up. Yes, great.

22 Here it is at peak in CARISA and again,

1 you know, you can see that the treatment by subgroup  
2 interaction statistic is far from statistically  
3 significant. The blue bars are bigger than the  
4 placebo blue bar or the red bar is bigger than the  
5 placebo red bar. In MARISA we see very, very similar  
6 results across the three treatments, whether the  
7 patients are revascularized or not. And again, a very  
8 high p-value for the treatment by subgroup  
9 interaction.

10 And then exercise duration at peak, again,  
11 treatment by subgroup interaction, the p-value is very  
12 high. The balance of patients in the revascularized  
13 versus not revascularized group is pretty reasonable,  
14 so I think it's concludable that the drug works  
15 whether or not patients have been revascularized.

16 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. Thank you for that.

17 Now, I would like to see CE-7. The maximum dose that  
18 you are recommending that be approved is what?

19 DR. WOLFF: Is 1000 milligrams twice a  
20 day.

21 MEMBER NISSEN: So would you suggest then  
22 that we ignore the efficacy data for 1500 milligrams

1 bid, because we're not going to be considering that?

2 DR. WOLFF: I think they are instructive  
3 in understanding the drug and its properties, but I  
4 think when we review the adverse event data, you will  
5 see that the increase in adverse events from 1000 to  
6 1500 is probably disproportionate to the more linear  
7 increase in efficacy, and so it's more for the  
8 tolerability reasons that we recommend against higher  
9 doses than 1000.

10 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I really wanted to  
11 bring this up just to point out to the other members  
12 of the Committee that we're looking at data here for  
13 doses that are beyond the range at which we're going  
14 to consider. So I just think we have to keep that in  
15 mind as we look at this.

16 And now, let's see CE-8. I find CARISA  
17 much harder to analyze than MARISA and let me see if I  
18 can tell you some of the problems that I have and see  
19 if you can help me with them. One is that there is a  
20 drug-drug interaction going on here. I think we know  
21 from the PK data that diltiazem substantially elevates  
22 the serum levels of ranolazine, and so those patients

1 that are in the arm that get diltiazem, you would  
2 expect, and I presume that they did have higher serum  
3 levels than those that got amlodipine or atenolol.

4 DR. WOLFF: They did. They are about 30  
5 or 40 percent higher.

6 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay.

7 DR. WOLFF: Which is what we expected and  
8 why we designed the study this way.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: Right. Okay. And so  
10 that's an issue. The other issue is that atenolol,  
11 while it's given once a day for hypertension, has a  
12 half-life of about six hours. So now, the question is  
13 was this done? These measurements were made at both  
14 peak and trough? Is that correct?

15 DR. WOLFF: Correct.

16 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. So did you see any  
17 difference in the effect at peak and trough in the  
18 atenolol arm related to the fact that you were at  
19 trough, the atenolol was no longer present or not to  
20 certainly a significant extent? Do you see the issue  
21 there?

22 DR. WOLFF: Yes.

1                   MEMBER NISSEN:    You have two drugs that  
2                   are very long-acting, amlodipine and diltiazem you're  
3                   comparing, and one drug is very short-acting,  
4                   atenolol.    And so I'm trying to understand what  
5                   happens when you mix those drugs together.

6                   DR. WOLFF:    Well, here are the data at  
7                   trough, and we should probably then show the data at  
8                   peak, as well, for the three background therapies.  
9                   And again, the treatment by background interaction  
10                  statistic is not significantly different.    So while  
11                  you do see, for example, on the diltiazem, you know,  
12                  maybe a more clearly dose related increase, still the  
13                  effects are generally within the range of one another  
14                  on the three backgrounds.    And here is the slide with  
15                  the data at peak, and you can see that the increase --  
16                  I don't believe we have a slide where I can put peak  
17                  and trough right next to one another for you, but the  
18                  increases actually are somewhat bigger in the atenolol  
19                  stratum at peak than at trough.

20                  MEMBER NISSEN:    Yes.    Go ahead.

21                  UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER:    No, I'm okay.

22                  MEMBER NISSEN:    Okay.    All right.    Okay.



1 Again, it's really tough, because obviously when you  
2 have a drug-drug interaction, you have got more than  
3 one thing going on. You have got the question of  
4 added efficacy, but you also have the question of  
5 diltiazem elevating the serum levels. So I just want  
6 to make sure that I understand this.

7 DR. WOLFF: We did do an analysis where we  
8 reduced in theory the efficacy that would have come  
9 from the higher plasma levels in the diltiazem  
10 patients proportionally, and it really made very  
11 little difference to the overall outcome. Dr. Crager  
12 can describe that to you.

13 DR. CRAGER: So for this analysis, we used  
14 the linear relationship between plasma concentration  
15 and efficacy and put in the known elevation of  
16 diltiazem to ranolazine concentrations and here are  
17 the results. So from that, the first column of  
18 results there is the primary efficacy analysis. The  
19 second one is what you get when you adjust as though  
20 there were no plasma concentration elevation effect of  
21 diltiazem, and as you can see it doesn't make all that  
22 much difference.

1                   MEMBER NISSEN:    Okay.   All right.   That  
2 actually is very helpful.   Thank you very much.

3                   I'm   still   having   a   great   deal   of  
4 difficulty understanding why the apparent effects at  
5 trough are greater than peak in CARISA.   Could you  
6 just explain to me what your hypothesis is for why  
7 that's happening?

8                   DR. WOLFF:    Sure.   If we could, why don't  
9 we put up CE-9 again, because I think it's easier to  
10 look at that way.   The CARISA efficacy data.   So  
11 again, these are changes from baseline.   And what I  
12 don't have presented here, but if it's worth looking  
13 at, maybe we could tee up a table that gives the  
14 baseline data for the CARISA trial.   I do believe we  
15 have -- I think we have a data table with baseline on  
16 it.   But the baseline in the morning is a good bit  
17 shorter.   I think it's about 70 seconds shorter in the  
18 morning than in the afternoon.

19                   Now, we don't have data comparing to  
20 placebo the effects of the background therapy.   They  
21 were background and they were baseline.   But the  
22 baseline in the afternoon was a good bit longer and

1 presumptively it's because the effects of the atenolol  
2 and the diltiazem and the amlodipine were about at  
3 their peak at four hours after they were given as  
4 well. And so --

5 MEMBER NISSEN: Well, no. That's not  
6 possible. I mean, amlodipine has a half-life of 50  
7 hours and so you have steady, it's very much steady  
8 state. So at least on the amlodipine arm, that's very  
9 unlikely and diltiazem, you know, sustained-release is  
10 pretty much a zero-order kinetic model as well. So  
11 that doesn't make any sense, does it?

12 DR. WOLFF: Well, what the data were and  
13 for whatever reason --

14 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

15 DR. WOLFF: I won't hypothesize on the  
16 reason. The data are that the baseline exercise  
17 duration at the time of peak, so, you know, four hours  
18 after dosing, but in the absence of dosing with  
19 ranolazine, because it's at baseline, was a good bit  
20 longer. And so consequently, the changes from  
21 baseline, from that higher baseline, were smaller at  
22 peak, but the difference from placebo was bigger. So

1 that is why these changes from baseline are smaller at  
2 peak, but the drug effect, which is the difference  
3 between the colored bars and the gray bar, is bigger  
4 at peak than at trough.

5 CHAIRMAN BORER: It may be why. I mean,  
6 we don't really know why the change from morning to  
7 afternoon occurs, and the fact that it does occur  
8 doesn't a priori mean that the changes should be  
9 smaller on placebo or on drug just because the  
10 baseline was higher. I mean, we don't know that, but  
11 it doesn't matter. I mean, these are the data.

12 Before you on with the questions, Steve,  
13 Bob and Alan, I think, had some points to make.

14 MEMBER NISSEN: Sure, sure.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Just on the last point, that  
16 is why you have a placebo group, because we don't  
17 understand everything as well as we should. Placebos  
18 keep you from needing to. On the question of the  
19 ability of ranolazine to add to the effect of existing  
20 therapies, I just want to provide a little bit of  
21 context.

22 Ordinarily for a new angina drug, we don't

1 ask that it be better than anything else. We don't  
2 particularly ask that it show in the additive effect  
3 when you add it to other drugs. Although, that would  
4 be interesting to know. The reason that's relevant  
5 here is that we're trying to balance potential risks,  
6 as Steve said earlier. So these studies use very  
7 modest doses of the drugs. I don't remember the dose-  
8 response for diltiazem anymore, but I know amlodipine  
9 at 5 milligrams is sort of barely there as an anti-  
10 anginal. It doesn't work very well even if it's very  
11 popular. It doesn't produce much edema at that dose.

12 And atenolol 50 once a day, you know, 12 hours later  
13 or something or 24 hours later is also barely there.

14 So in some sense, our worry about  
15 interpreting this is if you gave a person -- if you  
16 compared 10 milligrams of amlodipine with 5 milligrams  
17 of amlodipine, the 10 would look better, but that  
18 wouldn't exactly be an additive effect. That would be  
19 called getting to the right dose. So I guess the  
20 question here is, and I'm flushing this out, because  
21 it was one of the questions we raised, I want to give  
22 you an opportunity to answer it. We didn't think this

1 was very good evidence on whether a person on  
2 reasonably identified maximum doses of some or other  
3 drug could get an added benefit because of a different  
4 mechanism or whatever the reason might be.

5 I wondered if you wanted to address that,  
6 because one of the things we asked for in the letter  
7 was a study that really pinned this down. So I just  
8 think I would like to hear what you -- you need to  
9 present what you think about that.

10 DR. WOLFF: Okay. Well, we have looked  
11 already a couple of times at the background strata  
12 data for CARISA, and I would point out that at the  
13 time of peak plasma, well, at the time of peak  
14 exercise testing, and that's about four hours after  
15 dosing with the background treatment with atenolol,  
16 and so according to Tenormin labeling, the early  
17 effect of atenolol is maximal, not of that dose, but  
18 of the drug is maximal after doses of about 50  
19 milligrams is what it says. And so one could then  
20 argue that showing efficacy at peak with ranolazine  
21 was efficacy under conditions of the maximal effect  
22 available from atenolol. So there are those data.

1                   And then if we look at the data from 072  
2 again and consider the doses of atenolol and diltiazem  
3 that were used then, the atenolol dose was 100  
4 milligrams once a day, which I think people would  
5 agree is a fairly healthy dose. It was 50 in three  
6 patients. It was 100 in 12. And they were supposed  
7 to have been optimized, so we can only presume the  
8 patients that were on 50 couldn't tolerate a higher  
9 dose. We did demonstrate efficacy over that dose.  
10 And then diltiazem was administrated in that trial to  
11 those patients at 180 milligrams three times daily.  
12 I'm sorry, 60 milligrams three times daily, which is  
13 perhaps not sounding like a large dose, but it's  
14 interesting to consider the pharmacokinetics of  
15 diltiazem and when the exercise tests were done.

16                   If you look at this slide here, it shows  
17 the plasma levels that would be predicted of diltiazem  
18 given as 60 milligrams three times daily as it was in  
19 Study 072. And exercise testing was then done in this  
20 interval right here, which interestingly is very  
21 analogous to the plasma concentration at trough with  
22 300 milligrams a day. And if we do look at the

1 product labeling for various diltiazem formulations,  
2 the effect of diltiazem with the once daily dosing at  
3 trough is plateaued at around 300.

4 So I think these data do support that  
5 there is a drug effect that is measurable and  
6 clinically meaningful over the maximal effect of  
7 atenolol or diltiazem. Here are the data that I was  
8 just mentioning with respect to the effects of  
9 diltiazem. You can see that here, 360 milligrams from  
10 this product's label would appear to be a plateau.  
11 Here it's somewhere between 240 and 360. So at around  
12 300 once daily of the once daily formulation of  
13 diltiazem, you're at something of a plateau effect,  
14 and these are the conditions under which those  
15 exercise data were obtained.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: Steve?

17 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I think what Bob is  
18 probing, and I was also wanting to go there, as well,  
19 is that in judging the relative risk and benefit here,  
20 one of the things that would make a big difference, I  
21 think, at least to me, I'm not sure about other  
22 members of the Committee, is that if we knew that this



1 agent produced significant efficacy in those patients  
2 that were on maximally tolerated doses of anti-anginal  
3 agents or couldn't tolerate them, and these are  
4 refractory patients, patients that we can't help any  
5 other way, then that would be a very important  
6 mitigating factor, you know, against the potential  
7 safety concerns.

8 And so I'm looking for what evidence you  
9 can provide us with that people that I just can't  
10 treat, you know, in any other way can be benefitted by  
11 the agent in terms of significant prolongation of  
12 exercise time.

13 DR. WOLFF: Well, I think these data may  
14 go to that point most directly. These are the  
15 subgroup data looking at the effect on exercise  
16 duration in patients who have had systolic blood  
17 pressures less than 100, heart rate is less than 60 or  
18 a PR interval greater than 200 milliseconds. Now, in  
19 CARISA that particular parameter was over a background  
20 of amlodipine or diltiazem in many of the patients and  
21 -- I'm sorry, atenolol or diltiazem, amlodipine and  
22 the others.

1           And so, you know, one could argue that  
2 these patients with these vital signs wouldn't be  
3 receptive to higher doses of hemodynamically acting  
4 anti-anginal drugs. And yet, we see ranolazine did  
5 provide efficacy, generally speaking, in that subgroup  
6 that was comparable to the patients who had normal  
7 vital signs and AV nodal conduction.

8           We did similar analyses to these not just  
9 for exercise duration, but for time to angina, time to  
10 ST-segment depression and for angina consumption, I'm  
11 sorry, angina frequency and nitroglycerin consumption  
12 in CARISA and they all look like this. There is an  
13 effect that is very similar in the population with the  
14 borderline hemodynamics or AV nodal conduction to the  
15 patients without. So that indicates that you could  
16 expect to see efficacy in those folks that is about  
17 the same as in the general population we studied.

18           MEMBER NISSEN: That was half of my  
19 question though. The other half would be, you know,  
20 people that come in and they have adequate blood  
21 pressure and heart rate to tolerate maximal anti-  
22 anginals, and so you push their anti-anginals to

1 maximum including nitrates and they still have angina.

2 So now, you add ranolazine and you find out if those  
3 patients that are on triple therapy can get -- I mean,  
4 it would be very powerful, persuasive to me as a  
5 cardiologist, to see data.

6 I was also troubled by the fact that there  
7 is nothing about nitrates in any of this database. I  
8 mean, why were nitrates just ignored here? It is  
9 certainly a very commonly used anti-anginal agent and  
10 they don't appear anywhere in the data.

11 DR. WOLFF: Well, they do appear insofar  
12 as nitroglycerin consumption was allowed, ad lib, in  
13 both the studies and it was measured in CARISA and we  
14 did see that there was a decrease in nitroglycerin  
15 consumption in CARISA. We didn't use long-acting  
16 nitrates as a background therapy because of the need  
17 to demonstrate efficacy at trough ranolazine levels as  
18 a primary endpoint. And because of the nitrate  
19 holiday that's necessary daily in order to maintain  
20 responsiveness to nitrates, at trough in the morning  
21 nitrates would have effectively been placebos. So  
22 it's true, we don't have double-blind, randomized,

1 placebo-controlled efficacy data over a background of  
2 nitrates.

3 But there is no pharmacological reason to  
4 expect that it wouldn't work, and we do then have  
5 patients who go on to open-label treatment and receive  
6 long-acting nitrates because, as you say, they are  
7 very commonly used, and we have seen no problem in co-  
8 administration of long-acting nitrates with ranolazine  
9 nor mechanistically with nitrates would we expect any.

10 MEMBER NISSEN: Right. No increase in  
11 syncope, for example?

12 DR. WOLFF: Well, we'll get to syncope  
13 later and I can address that issue.

14 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, I want to come back  
15 to that, because one of the things I have got to know  
16 as a cardiologist, and the FDA has to know in writing  
17 a label, is to tell people how they might mix this  
18 into the therapeutic regimen the patients are on, and  
19 I must tell you most of my patients with medically  
20 significant refractory, particularly refractory  
21 angina, are going to be on long-acting nitrates. And  
22 I just don't have anything in your database that tells

1 me what to do with those patients.

2 CHAIRMAN BORER: Alan and then Tom.

3 MEMBER HIRSCH: Well, my question might  
4 extend a little bit of how we might use this  
5 medication in practice, so I want to explore the  
6 efficacy dose-response one more time. You know, in  
7 this database you have, I think, shown to me that  
8 there is a clear efficacy signal and a dose-response,  
9 but you have also stated that we tend to want to look  
10 at pushing the dose, so we get maximal symptom relief,  
11 because what the patient is looking for is symptom  
12 relief.

13 So what I want to ask is if this drug were  
14 applied in practice, I would tend to increase the dose  
15 until I achieve some net clinical benefit or a wall of  
16 adverse effects. Is there anything in the large  
17 database even with individual release or short-term  
18 usage that shows the dose-response of individuals up  
19 to peak efficacy or tolerance?

20 DR. WOLFF: I think the best data come  
21 from MARISA where it wasn't really a titration, per  
22 se, because the order of the doses was random, but you

1 do see very clearly there in a crossover design study  
2 where the doses are being applied repeatedly to the  
3 same individual, a clear dose-response, and you also  
4 will see when we get to the adverse events, I think, a  
5 clear dose relationship to the more clearly drug-  
6 related adverse events. And in our open-label  
7 experience, we do allow -- in fact, that's how they  
8 are designed. Patients start at 500 and they titrate  
9 to 750 and go to 1000. So we have that kind of  
10 experience with titration.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Tom?

12 MEMBER PICKERING: The issue here is not  
13 whether this agent prolongs survival. In fact, there  
14 are questions about whether it might have adverse  
15 effects, but whether it makes patients feel better.  
16 And I am having some difficulty interpreting what a  
17 20-second prolongation of exercise time on a treadmill  
18 test means to a patient. You also said that the  
19 number of anginal attacks goes down from, I think,  
20 about 3.5 to 2.5 a week, but there is also side  
21 effects. Something like 5 or 10 percent experience  
22 nausea and dizziness.

1                   And I wonder do you have any evaluations,  
2 particularly in CARISA, about overall quality of life  
3 and whether patients actually felt better while they  
4 were taking ranolazine as opposed to placebo?

5                   DR. WOLFF:           We don't have data  
6 specifically on a quality of life index. The angina  
7 frequency decrease was actually from more than about  
8 four attacks per week at baseline, and the decrease  
9 was a little fewer than two per week on a lower dose  
10 and a little more than two per week on the higher  
11 dose, which was greater than on placebo.

12                   With respect to the -- if we could have  
13 the slide that was up there, please? With respect to  
14 the meaningfulness of 20 seconds, I would like in a  
15 moment to ask Dr. Peter Stone to comment on the  
16 magnitude of improvements in exercise performance with  
17 anti-anginal drugs, but I will make a few points  
18 first, which I think are sort of interesting.

19                   And that is to recall that the improvement  
20 in exercise time comes at maximum exercise  
21 performance, which is a level of exercise that is not  
22 typical of the patient's day-to-day life. And so if

1 you take the increase in mets that occurs during that  
2 increased exercise time and imagine that it would be  
3 translated into stage zero exercise performance at the  
4 beginning of the exercise test, then the improvements  
5 that the patients would see at the lower work load  
6 are, in theory then, quite a bit longer.

7           And I think then the other instructive  
8 point is that improvements on the order of 20 or 30  
9 seconds as we saw across our trials were at least as  
10 great as what we saw in the same patients in the  
11 Crossover Design Study with 100 milligrams once daily  
12 of atenolol, which I think, you know, we all have a  
13 feeling for in terms of its efficacy. But maybe,  
14 please, Dr. Stone could also address this topic.

15           DR. STONE: Thank you very much. Peter  
16 Stone from Brigham and Women's Hospital. It's  
17 interesting to point out that for decades of  
18 evaluation now, the standard improvement in the anti-  
19 anginal therapies is in the range of 25 to 35 seconds  
20 really across all forms of therapy. In addition, it's  
21 interesting and I think quite impressive that even  
22 despite combination regimens or coexistent therapies,



1 there is still an incremental 25 to 35 percent or 35-  
2 second increase in exercise duration.

3 And interestingly in a broader context,  
4 the recently reported RITA-2 Study from JACC a month  
5 or so ago noted that the difference between  
6 angioplasty associated improvement in exercise  
7 duration versus medicine is also 25 to 35 seconds. So  
8 really all of our therapies have been in that range of  
9 improvement. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN BORER: Bob?

11 DR. TEMPLE: Well, I would endorse that,  
12 too. In the old days, which nobody except perhaps  
13 Jeffrey will remember, we used to have people with  
14 enough angina attacks that you could actually see  
15 quite a nice improvement in the angina rate. They  
16 would have 10 a week or something and it would drop to  
17 three a week or something and that was good.

18 Nowadays, as you could see here, and  
19 actually there are more here than in a lot of trials  
20 we have seen, the main benefit of anti-anginal drugs  
21 is that you can exercise on a treadmill a little  
22 longer. You can spend 10 seconds, 20 seconds, 30

1 seconds more on a treadmill. But we have always  
2 believed, foolishly or not, that that corresponded to  
3 the kind of effect on angina episodes that you would  
4 see if you had a population that had angina episodes.

5 My recollection, this is old. Usually,  
6 people fail as the stage of the test is increased. So  
7 it's not two minutes or three minutes into a stage  
8 that you see the 40 millisecond difference. It's how  
9 long you can do when somebody increases the exercise  
10 burden and not surprisingly when you have done that,  
11 it's a fairly big change. They fail pretty rapidly.  
12 So a 20, 30-second increase is sort of what we have  
13 seen with all the drugs. That's what all of the  
14 approved drugs we're looking at have done also.

15 CHAIRMAN BORER: Doug?

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: Dr. Hirsch, I want to  
17 take you back to a comment you said. You said you  
18 think you have a good handle on dose. Did I  
19 misunderstand that, because one of the things that the  
20 Agency had looked at was the sort of numbers in the  
21 two pivotal studies and at least there was a  
22 suggestion. You know, if you look at the 3033, and

1 I'm sorry, Andy, I don't remember which name that one  
2 is.

3 DR. WOLFF: That was CARISA.

4 DR. THROCKMORTON: Thank you. Sorry.

5 DR. WOLFF: Sure.

6 DR. THROCKMORTON: 750 and 1000 are at 30  
7 or sorry, 27 seconds and 26.8 seconds at the end of 12  
8 weeks for effect, and 500 in the other study for what  
9 that's worth. It was roughly at the same number. And  
10 then 1000 and 1500 in the 3031, in the CARISA Study,  
11 were at 50 and 55. I'm not sure if those are  
12 different or not.

13 So help me understand how well you think  
14 you understand the dose, as opposed to concentration,  
15 because I think I would say, like Dr. Wolff, that the  
16 Agency believes there is a concentration effect  
17 relationship here that has been well-characterized.  
18 We don't disagree with that. It's the nature of the  
19 subject, intersubject variability, and the  
20 difficulties describing dose. So help me out here.

21 MEMBER HIRSCH: Well, I just want to be  
22 very precise. I feel some clarity that there is

1 efficacy in that 500 to 1000 twice daily signal. Let  
2 me first move up. I am less clear about, obviously,  
3 the dose-response moving upward to 1500 twice a day  
4 and I am uninformed moving below 500 twice a day. And  
5 I only raise this question now, so that later when we  
6 talk about safety, we can come back to that. Clear?

7 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay. And so then you  
8 believe 1000 is more than 500?

9 MEMBER HIRSCH: Currently, yes.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Before we go on to  
12 Steve's questions again, I want to go back to the  
13 issue of atenolol's background. First of all, I have  
14 to note yesterday I mentioned the 1982 aspirin hearing  
15 and Steve said he hadn't been born yet and now, you  
16 indicate quite correctly that I do remember the  
17 previous studies of anti-anginal drugs. And one of  
18 them --

19 DR. TEMPLE: It's okay, Jeffrey. The best  
20 years are ahead.

21 CHAIRMAN BORER: Right. One of them  
22 involved the development of bepridil and I'm raising

1 this issue because of what I think I heard was a  
2 standard because of the potential safety concerns.  
3 When bepridil was developed it did involve QT  
4 prolongation. It was an effect of anti-anginal drug  
5 and ultimately, it was approved for patients who were  
6 refractory to other treatment or who needed additional  
7 treatment after other treatment, who couldn't tolerate  
8 other treatment in a study of patients who could not  
9 tolerate diltiazem.

10 DR. TEMPLE: Didn't respond to diltiazem.

11 They were then randomized back to bepridil versus  
12 diltiazem and bepridil won.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Right. That's the point  
14 though. It was one drug. And what I'm hearing here  
15 is the suggestion that unless you can show that you're  
16 better than a combination of all the drugs you can  
17 tolerate, you know, that we may have a concern in  
18 terms of benefit-to-risk relationship, and that may be  
19 right. I just point out that the last time this came  
20 up, that wasn't the standard we used and that ought to  
21 be considered as we think about standards now.

22 I would like to go back to the atenolol

1 slide, the background therapy slide that you showed.  
2 I'm not sure that I fully understood it and I don't  
3 want to overstate this issue, because, in fact, the  
4 numbers are relatively small and subgroup analyses  
5 weren't pre-specified, etcetera, etcetera. But can  
6 you put up the slide where you showed the effective  
7 placebo and of drug at two different doses on the  
8 different background therapies? Okay.

9 Now, as I look at that, this is a trough.

10 Can you tell me if there is a difference between the  
11 effect of placebo on the background of atenolol and  
12 the effect of ranolazine 1000 milligrams twice a day  
13 on a background of placebo? I just can't --

14 DR. WOLFF: This is one of the smaller  
15 differences and it is as you say, when you begin to  
16 get into subgroup analysis, the variability in the  
17 data increase. And so it is true that at trough in  
18 CARISA, the improvement over placebo on atenolol  
19 actually was numerically bigger than the improvement  
20 at 1000. But again, in general, the effects of  
21 ranolazine were consistent across the three background  
22 strata as indicated by the treatment by subgroup

1 interaction, p-value of 0.63. So we'll always find  
2 these sorts of increased noisiness as you slice the  
3 data more and more.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. I mean, that may  
5 well be the case. And show the peak, the peak effect,  
6 as well, please. There, too, is there a difference?  
7 Maybe it's the angle at which I'm looking.

8 DR. WOLFF: It's small.

9 CHAIRMAN BORER: And it wasn't in our  
10 briefing.

11 DR. WOLFF: It is small.

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes.

13 DR. WOLFF: The 1000 milligram dose over  
14 the atenolol background in CARISA had numerically  
15 smaller effects at both peak and trough.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Steve, did you  
17 want to go on with your questions again?

18 MEMBER NISSEN: I just wanted to answer.  
19 I wanted to make sure that you understood. I wasn't  
20 trying to set a new standard here, but I wasn't really  
21 asking that ranolazine beat combination therapy. I  
22 was asking that it show some benefit in those patients

1 that were maximally treated, and it's a very different  
2 question.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Right. I think what bepridil  
4 was asked to do was very difficult, beat another  
5 member of the same class. I mean, you really don't  
6 expect it to be able to do that, but it did.

7 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

8 DR. TEMPLE: The thought we have had in  
9 the letter was you're asserting that this is a  
10 different mechanisms. Well, then it ought to add to  
11 things that have the same old mechanisms. So that's  
12 what we thought.

13 MEMBER NISSEN: And what I was trying to  
14 opine here is that if I could see very convincing  
15 evidence that on a background of maximal treatment,  
16 there was an incremental benefit, clinical benefit for  
17 patients, that would mitigate to some extent against  
18 the safety concerns, because it would make me believe  
19 that I was going to offer patients something I  
20 couldn't offer them any other way.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. Well, that is certainly  
22 the thought we expressed in the letter.



1 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

2 DR. TEMPLE: There is a lot to discuss  
3 about.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, there are lots of --

5 DR. TEMPLE: It's necessary and all that.

6 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, lots to discuss.  
7 Now, one last question and it's just a flyer here, but  
8 there would be potentially a way to look at mechanism  
9 and that would be to do PET scanning and look at F-18  
10 deoxyglucose uptake. Has anybody proposed or even  
11 done a small study to look at fluorinated, you know,  
12 glucose as a way of detecting whether glucose  
13 utilization is actually going up? It should be very  
14 sensitive.

15 DR. WOLFF: That study has been proposed  
16 many times. It has not yet been done. We have one  
17 concern about, you know, measuring uptake instead of  
18 oxidation, but in animal studies where we have looked  
19 at glucose uptake and free fatty acid uptake, we have  
20 in several different models of the ischemia seen that  
21 ranolazine does tend to increase the glucose uptake  
22 and decrease the free fatty acid uptake. But the PET

1 Scan Study has just not been done yet.

2 CHAIRMAN BORER: Beverly?

3 MEMBER LORELL: In line with that  
4 question, you talked about the diabetic subgroup very  
5 briefly and I think for many of us on the Committee,  
6 this is a group of great interest since they can be,  
7 as alluded to in Dr. Braunwald's presentation, one of  
8 the more challenging groups to treat with available  
9 agents. On the other hand, if there is, in fact, a  
10 novel mechanism, one could think of some scenarios  
11 where the ability to use glucose as substrate might be  
12 in part limited by the physiology of diabetes itself.

13 Rather than showing that relationship  
14 between dose concentration and exercise time, which is  
15 your only comment about the diabetic in your  
16 presentation, do you have a bar graph for diabetics,  
17 for an exercise time?

18 DR. WOLFF: Here are the data from CARISA  
19 at trough and again, you know, we have four different  
20 graphs and if you found it instructive, we could look  
21 at all four of them. I think we should. So here are  
22 the data and the blue bar is the patients with

1 diabetes and the red bar is the patients without, and  
2 the treatment by background interaction statistic was  
3 .89, indicating again not a major difference between  
4 those with diabetes and those without.

5 Here are the data at peak. Again, you see  
6 the effect of the drug to increase exercise duration  
7 in both subgroups, and here are the data from MARISA  
8 at trough and then MARISA at peak. And I guess the  
9 other thing that's worth mentioning, it's in the  
10 CARISA study, because it was a parallel group study of  
11 12 weeks duration, and we also measured the hemoglobin  
12 Alc in the diabetic patients and we found that it  
13 declines over the 12 weeks of treatment to a  
14 significant degree at about 1 percentage point in a  
15 more or less dose relation fashion.

16 So also, there were no untoward effects on  
17 lipid parameters neither in the general population nor  
18 in the diabetics. So it did appear to be a generally  
19 safe and equally effective drug in the diabetics and  
20 in those without diabetes.

21 MEMBER LORELL: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Alan?

1                   MEMBER HIRSCH:     I was going to avoid  
2 subgroup discussions, but as long as we're getting  
3 there, let's slice and dice a bit. I want to talk  
4 about the subgroup of women. We spent a lot of time  
5 yesterday at the panel making sure that we clarified  
6 the efficacy in this, more than half of Americans who  
7 also have angina. And I know you have stated in the  
8 briefing booklet that you have looked for reasons why  
9 the change in exercise time for PK might be different.

10                   But just to go on the record, is there  
11 anything else we can learn about the difference in  
12 efficacy in women? And I want to go back to use of  
13 anti-anginal medications. Now, something that Steve  
14 said, background use of PCI. What Bev said, even  
15 dietary fat intakes and, you know, what's eaten,  
16 something different about the population.

17                   DR. WOLFF:     What I can show you in  
18 addition to what we have already discussed, I mean, we  
19 have seen the slope is positive, but lower in women.  
20 The decline in angina and in nitroglycerine use is  
21 very similar between men and women. We can see that  
22 briefly again here. The other data that we have in

1 our database, that I think are instructive to your  
2 point, come from RAN080, which we discussed briefly.

3 And let me show those data divided between  
4 the men and the women. You will recall this was a  
5 three-period, crossover study in which patients  
6 received a week of treatment with placebo, a week of  
7 atenolol at 100 a day and a week of ranolazine, and  
8 you will recall that both ranolazine and atenolol were  
9 superior to placebo in improving treadmill exercise  
10 performance.

11 Here you see the data for men and women  
12 broken up with men in this column, women over here,  
13 and then here are the data for increase in exercise  
14 duration on atenolol compared to ranolazine. Now, in  
15 this particular study, the improvement in total  
16 exercise duration was very similar between men and  
17 women, not quite so similar for atenolol.

18 Interestingly, when you look at the other  
19 primary, not primary, but major exercise variables,  
20 again, we do see that women were afforded somewhat  
21 less of an increase on ranolazine compared to the men.

22 But the difference on atenolol at a healthy dose, a

1 drug I think that we're all very familiar with and  
2 confident with, the difference was actually worse for  
3 the atenolol between men and women than it was for the  
4 ranolazine. So it suggests that this is something not  
5 about ranolazine, but about the differences that we're  
6 coming increasingly to appreciate between angina and  
7 coronary disease in men and in women.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: To complete the sub-  
9 population issue, the analysis of sub-populations, you  
10 mentioned that there was equivalent effect across the  
11 various sub-populations you looked at based on race  
12 and age and what have you. Do you have a slide where  
13 you can just show us those numbers for non-Caucasian  
14 and age?

15 DR. WOLFF: Why don't we run through what  
16 we call the city plots and look at all of them,  
17 because I think you will see that the totality of the  
18 data is just generally instructive. Okay. So here we  
19 have the group that we focused on in the main  
20 presentation of the patients with the borderline vital  
21 signs or AV nodal conduction. Here are the patients  
22 with heart failure, diabetes, reactive airway disease

1 and then on the bottom we have represented the effect  
2 in patients that are in any one of these subgroups.

3 And again, although the bars are certainly  
4 not going to all be the same height, the effect is  
5 always in the same direction and generally similar at  
6 trough in CARISA throughout all the subgroups.  
7 Looking again at peak, we see again insignificant  
8 treatment by background interactions and probably more  
9 importantly, just examining the data, a generally  
10 similar effect in patients within the subgroup  
11 compared to those not in the subgroup.

12 Moving then on to the MARISA trial where  
13 we have the three different doses. Again, you see  
14 that there are no statistically significant treatment  
15 by background interactions, generally similar  
16 responses in the patients in the subgroup of interest  
17 compared to those not in the subgroup of interest.

18 And then at peak in MARISA, one of the few  
19 times where we actually did see a statistically  
20 significant treatment by background interaction was in  
21 the patients with heart failure in the MARISA trial.  
22 And here you can see that that was actually because

1 the patients with heart failure at peak had a  
2 statistically significantly greater improvement in  
3 their exercise performance on ranolazine than did the  
4 other patients.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: Jeff, I think you asked  
6 about gender and age.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Right.

8 DR. THROCKMORTON: And race, those things.

9 CHAIRMAN BORER: Right.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: They are in the FDA,  
11 Dr. Targum's review, Targum's and Friedlin's review on  
12 page 30.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes, that's --

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: Oh, I'm sorry, 31 of  
15 the review and 32.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: That's why I was asking  
17 for them to be put up, so we could discuss them.

18 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right. Those numbers  
19 are there.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Do you have a plot of  
21 those data? If not, we can go to page 35, the  
22 Committee can.



1 DR. THROCKMORTON: Page 31 and 32 of Dr.  
2 Friedlin's and Targum's review, Table 11. It's in the  
3 FDA review. It's in the green book.

4 MEMBER HIRSCH: Since we have spent time  
5 looking at subgroups, I think just to put for the  
6 record, the numbers are so small that it really is  
7 challenging to find a signal in subgroups, isn't it?

8 DR. THROCKMORTON: But it might be  
9 worthwhile looking at the female demographic numbers  
10 precisely though. The effect in the women did seem  
11 strikingly smaller, again, whether or not other  
12 reasons.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Now --

14 DR. TEMPLE: It's actually at both doses  
15 in that study, too, on page 31.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: Right. I don't see any  
17 data here and didn't see any data based on racial  
18 differences. Do we have any information at all?

19 DR. WOLFF: We do from the population  
20 analysis in which race was not a significant  
21 covariate, and so the slope in non-Caucasians was the  
22 same as in Caucasians.

1 CHAIRMAN BORER: How many non-Caucasians  
2 were involved in the pivotal trials?

3 DR. WOLFF: There were fewer than 5  
4 percent.

5 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Okay. Are there  
6 any other issues about efficacy? Bob?

7 DR. TEMPLE: No. I was just going to say  
8 both doses in that study seemed to work less well in  
9 women and there was at least a little trend to work  
10 better in younger people. Whether one should make  
11 anything of that is not clear. The heart failure  
12 stuff is interesting, too. Maybe for the future.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Paul?

14 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Just one. In some of  
15 the early data, you had tracked sinusal ischemia with  
16 Holter monitoring over time as another robust way of  
17 looking at the effects on ischemia. Do you have any  
18 information in relationship to the more recent data?

19 DR. WOLFF: No. We have no Holter data  
20 for MARISA and CARISA.

21 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. If there are no

1 other issues, questions to raise about efficacy?

2 MEMBER NISSEN: I just had one.

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: I'm sorry to be  
5 persistent, but one more question and that is any  
6 studies using anything other than simple exercising  
7 testing, such as a nuclear scintigraphy, you know,  
8 thallium or Sestamibi scans, exercise echo? If there  
9 is any data, now would be a good time to see it,  
10 because I think it would help us to understand  
11 efficacy.

12 DR. WOLFF: No, there aren't. Other than  
13 the angina frequency and nitroglycerin consumption,  
14 which were the other non-exercise endpoints which were  
15 assessed and which were significantly reduced in  
16 CARISA, we don't really have anything.

17 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Steve, why would you have  
19 wanted to see those kinds of data? I mean, we have  
20 seen ST-segment depression data, unless we think they  
21 are invalid somehow, because the mechanism by which  
22 this drug may act? What difference would it make if

1 we had --

2 MEMBER NISSEN: Well, it wouldn't be an  
3 approvability issue, but, I mean, the more information  
4 there is that amplify upon the robustness, the  
5 mechanism. I mean, the fact is is that, you know,  
6 many patients today who are being evaluated for  
7 ischemia are being evaluated with imaging stress tests  
8 and so, you know, while it's not necessarily the  
9 standard that the Agency has set for approval, it  
10 certainly is meaningful to clinicians to see, for  
11 example, a change in a perfusion abnormality would be  
12 very compelling from my perspective to suggest that  
13 there really is something going on there in the  
14 myocardium.

15 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Well, let's go on  
16 to the presentation of the safety data.

17 DR. WOLFF: Okay. So in overview, the  
18 integrated summary of safety, which we submitted to  
19 support the ranolazine NDA contained data from over  
20 2,700 patients and subjects who were exposed to  
21 various formulations of ranolazine for a total of over  
22 1,700 patient-years of exposure. You will see as we

1 go forward that adverse events on ranolazine are  
2 generally dose-dependent and, therefore, manageable by  
3 proper dose initiation and titration. And  
4 furthermore, we have no evidence for an adverse effect  
5 on survival.

6 Ranolazine has been administered to over  
7 2,700 patients and subjects, over 1,400 of whom  
8 received the sustained-release formulation. Of  
9 particular note also are the more than 500 patients  
10 who were treated with the immediate-release dose of  
11 400 milligrams three times a day. This dose is  
12 relevant to the consideration of the safety of  
13 ranolazine, because it results in maximum plasma  
14 concentrations equivalent to those produced by 750  
15 twice a day and an overall exposure equivalent to that  
16 produced by 500 milligrams twice a day.

17 So if you look at the 1,460 that were  
18 treated with sustained-release and the 518 treated,  
19 I'm trying to get the slide to advance, there we go,  
20 there is almost 2,000 patients that are treated with a  
21 dose of ranolazine that is relevant to the analysis of  
22 safety and tolerability, which is well in excess of

1 the 1500 recommended by ICH guidelines. And then, of  
2 course, there are other additional exposures with IV  
3 and immediate-release, as well.

4 The duration of exposure is shown here.  
5 As I have mentioned, we have had over 1,700 total  
6 subject patient-years of exposure to the drug most of  
7 which, nearly 1,300 patient-years, was in angina  
8 patients on ranolazine SR. The mean duration of  
9 exposure of these angina patients to the sustained-  
10 release formulation was well over a year at 495 days.

11 850 have been treated for more than a month, 500 or  
12 more for over a year and over 250 for more than two  
13 years.

14 This slide shows the adverse events for  
15 MARISA and CARISA, which occurred in at least 2  
16 percent of patients on a given treatment and they were  
17 more frequent on at least one dose level of ranolazine  
18 than on placebo. Most of these adverse events were  
19 reported as mild or moderate in severity and didn't  
20 result in discontinuation of treatment. Dizziness,  
21 nausea, asthenia and constipation were the most  
22 clearly dose related adverse events. Of note is the

1 500 milligram dose, which you will recall was  
2 effective throughout the dosing interval in MARISA.  
3 It was very well-tolerated with an adverse event  
4 profile quite similar to that of placebo.

5 Also of note, the increase in adverse  
6 events, and particularly the most clearly dose-related  
7 adverse events on 1500, was a disproportionate  
8 increase going from 1000 to 1500 compared to the  
9 generally linear increase in exercise performance.  
10 And so, accordingly, we don't recommend the 1500  
11 milligram twice daily dose for clinical use.

12 This slide gives the rates of sudden  
13 death, cardiovascular death and all-cause mortality on  
14 ranolazine and placebo from the four month safety  
15 update. For each of these three endpoints, the 95  
16 percent confidence intervals around the ranolazine  
17 estimates are contained completely within the 95  
18 percent confidence interval around the placebo  
19 estimate.

20 However, there really are relatively few  
21 events overall and another confounding factor is that  
22 the exposure to ranolazine in this analysis is more

1 than tenfold that of the exposure to placebo. And so  
2 to take a look at these kinds of data in a controlled  
3 setting where the duration of exposure to placebo and  
4 to ranolazine is more similar, we turn to the  
5 controlled studies.

6 And here we see estimates of mortality on  
7 ranolazine versus placebo, in the Phase 2 and 3 IR and  
8 SR controlled studies, in the two Phase 3 SR  
9 controlled studies and then in CARISA, which was  
10 itself the longest double-blind, randomized, placebo-  
11 controlled parallel group experience with ranolazine  
12 SR in patients with angina. And again, for each of  
13 these endpoints, the 95 percent confidence interval  
14 lies within or actually exactly overlaps the 95  
15 percent confidence interval for placebo.

16 In summary then, the efficacy of  
17 ranolazine has been demonstrated in five double-blind,  
18 randomized, placebo-controlled trials. The drug has  
19 been observed to be generally safe and well-tolerated.

20 Those adverse events, which do occur, are generally  
21 dose-dependent and, therefore, should be manageable by  
22 appropriate dose initiation and titration. And



1 finally, there is no evidence for any adverse effect  
2 of ranolazine on survival. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: Beverly?

4 MEMBER LORELL: Even though you are not  
5 proposing use of the higher dose, there may be some  
6 information useful to the Panel in understanding the  
7 dose-dependent increase in the symptom of dizziness.  
8 Can you amplify a little bit on what is believed to be  
9 the mechanism of that?

10 DR. WOLFF: Yes, I can, and I will have  
11 more data to talk about dizziness and other effects  
12 later on in the presentation after Dr. Belardinelli  
13 discusses the preclinical electrophysiology, but the  
14 dizziness appears to be a central nervous system  
15 phenomenon. When you look at the blood pressures of  
16 the patients who complain of dizziness, they are  
17 actually not lower than the patients who don't  
18 complain of it.

19 And as you will see later when we talk  
20 about a controlled overdosing study that we did with  
21 IV infusion of ranolazine, the dizziness and nausea  
22 are probably kind of the leading edge of a

1 constellation of symptoms that if you get the plasma  
2 concentration higher and higher, begin to include  
3 nystagmus and diplopia and even some disturbances of  
4 the sensorium and the, you know, complete loss of  
5 consciousness, which is reversible completely upon  
6 discontinuation and occurs again, I would emphasize,  
7 at high plasma concentrations well beyond those  
8 necessary for therapy. But the beginnings of that, I  
9 believe, is the dizziness that we see at the  
10 therapeutic doses.

11 MEMBER LORELL: I'm sorry. One more quick  
12 question while we're on this topic. Was that symptom  
13 more or less common or no different in either women  
14 versus men or diabetics versus non-diabetics? I know  
15 we're slicing and dicing.

16 DR. WOLFF: No, it's fair to ask. There  
17 weren't any generally appreciable differences in the  
18 adverse event rates between men and women or diabetics  
19 and non-diabetics and, in fact, if we have the adverse  
20 events in diabetics, they actually look a little bit  
21 better than in the patients without diabetes.

22 The only place where we saw a difference

1 in adverse events in the different subgroup where we  
2 looked, I think, was relatively predictable. Elderly  
3 patients did have more adverse events than younger  
4 patients, although the types of adverse events,  
5 dizziness, nausea, asthenia, constipation were very  
6 much the same, but they happened more frequently in  
7 them.

8 MEMBER LORELL: Thank you.

9 MEMBER CARABELLO: Do you have any data in  
10 heart failure patients with long-term exposure to the  
11 drug?

12 DR. WOLFF: The best data that I could  
13 give you would be the data from the safety database in  
14 patients with heart failure and those without. We  
15 have a look at their adverse events. Here are the  
16 data from the Phase 2, 3 controlled SR studies. This  
17 is basically MARISA and CARISA and you can see that  
18 the adverse events in heart failure are not more  
19 common than in the patients without heart failure.

20 MEMBER CARABELLO: But in those trials,  
21 the exposure was relatively short-term?

22 DR. WOLFF: That's right. And I don't

1 have them broken out by subgroups for the long-term  
2 going forward, but I can tell you when you look at the  
3 long-term safety data, we don't see any difference in  
4 the pattern of occurrence of adverse events.  
5 Dizziness, nausea, asthenia and constipation are the  
6 clearly dose-related ones and they tend to occur early  
7 if they are going to occur.

8 MEMBER CARABELLO: My specific concern  
9 would be of worsening heart failure. No data to  
10 suggest that?

11 DR. WOLFF: None.

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: Bob?

13 DR. TEMPLE: One of the things we said in  
14 our letter was that we thought your total safety  
15 database for people at relevant doses and reasonable  
16 duration was on the low side. Just let me make it  
17 clear. We think the number of people exposed for six  
18 months and a year is within line of standards and is  
19 not a problem. But if you discount people who got  
20 single doses, very low doses of the immediate-release,  
21 and then the total number of exposures is pretty low.

22 The ICH suggestion is about 1500. It's

1 not precise on whether you should include people who  
2 got a single dose, but clearly that was not what they  
3 had in mind. So this remains on the light side. I  
4 think we thought there were about 800 people exposed  
5 to relevant doses for at least a month. I just  
6 wondered if you want to comment on that. That's about  
7 half of what we would usually expect, and I guess I  
8 should emphasize if the drug did something really  
9 important, you shade that. If it's another of a sort  
10 of thing that you already have, you're more interested  
11 in a reasonable sized safety database.

12 DR. WOLFF: Well, the overall database in  
13 the ISS, the four month safety update, was 2,783  
14 exposures. So those are the low doses, the single  
15 doses, so forth and so on.

16 DR. TEMPLE: Right.

17 DR. WOLFF: The sustained-release  
18 formulation is the one that we intend to market.  
19 There were 1,400 exposures there. It says any  
20 exposure and then as you go up to greater than a  
21 month, you do lose a lot of them, but that's because  
22 you lose all the MARISA patients who got three weeks

1 of exposure, not a month of exposure.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Right. No, I know why. I  
3 just want to know what you want us to believe about  
4 it.

5 DR. WOLFF: So that's there. And then I  
6 do think it's quite relevant to consider the dose for  
7 400 milligrams three times a day, because the plasma  
8 concentrations and the exposure are well within the  
9 range of what is produced by the sustained-release.  
10 And so then --

11 DR. TEMPLE: Right, but none of those were  
12 over 30 days either. Is that right?

13 DR. WOLFF: That's not entirely true, but  
14 it would be difficult for us to know how many were.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

16 DR. WOLFF: Because 400 milligrams three  
17 times daily is a dose that was allowed during the  
18 Open-Label Follow-On Studies from the immediate-  
19 release trials. And we do have patients that went on  
20 and were on 400 milligrams three times a day for  
21 sometime, but it would be difficult because of the  
22 allowance of upward and downward titration. We

1 weren't able to say exactly how many for more than 30,  
2 more than 90 and more than 365, although, they did  
3 take that dose in open-label treatment.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Tom?

5 MEMBER PICKERING: Could you review the  
6 data on sudden death? My impression was that about 50  
7 percent of the patients on ranolazine died a sudden  
8 death, and that seems to me a rather high proportion,  
9 but I don't know what you would expect in this  
10 population.

11 DR. WOLFF: There were 23 sudden deaths  
12 out of 56 overall deaths. I think there were 21 of  
13 them on ranolazine out of 42 cardiovascular deaths.  
14 And I think I would ask Dr. Braunwald to comment on  
15 the incidences of sudden death in patients with severe  
16 coronary artery disease, but we had half of our  
17 cardiovascular deaths that were sudden, and I believe  
18 the literature quotes often two thirds of these deaths  
19 would be expected to be sudden. Dr. Braunwald?

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Alan?

21 MEMBER HIRSCH: I want to come back to Dr.  
22 Lorell's question about the dizziness signal. Even

1       though you're not looking for an indication at 1500  
2       milligrams twice daily, this is a medication that will  
3       be intended to help patients feel better and really  
4       what patients are looking for is a subjective sense of  
5       well-being. I'm going to ignore all the exercise  
6       tolerance, time to ST depression and mechanistic data  
7       that demonstrates a real central cardiac effect.

8                 So I want to ask what is the meaning of  
9       the dizziness in the absence of any clear blood  
10      pressure change or rhythm disturbance, and I think you  
11      have implied that this is interpreted to be a CNS  
12      effect?

13                DR. WOLFF: Correct, yes.

14                MEMBER HIRSCH: So my question is if we  
15      know that there is a potential signal somewhere  
16      between maybe 1000 and 1500 milligrams in the CNS, is  
17      there any other information on other more robust  
18      measures of how this medication might affect cognitive  
19      function? In other words, really, is there any effect  
20      in the sensorium on cognitive function marketed to a  
21      large group of Americans sort of like the statin  
22      motif? There may be questions about beyond the



1 classic AE description of what it does to cortical  
2 function.

3 DR. WOLFF: Well, I can't really speak  
4 with clinical data to cognitive function, because that  
5 was never formally assessed. What I can do is amplify  
6 on my prior response about how this appears to be part  
7 of a constellation of symptoms. And you can see here  
8 that average ranolazine concentration in patients that  
9 are having some of these adverse symptoms that we  
10 believe are part of the CNS constellation.

11 Now, to put this into perspective, recall,  
12 and I don't know if you can recall, I'm not sure I  
13 have told you, but the average plasma concentration on  
14 the top dose that we recommend of 1000 milligrams  
15 twice a day is 2,500. And so 3,200 is already over  
16 the mean concentration. The 95 percent upper limit  
17 for patients treated with 1000 bid is on the order of  
18 around 5,000. So you're at the high end here anyway.

19 And so this is the average concentration  
20 in patients who complained of nausea and vomiting.  
21 Here, dizziness and vertigo. Here are the patients  
22 with syncope. Here are the patients with abnormal

1 vision and diplopia. And by the time you get to the  
2 clearly CNS-related effect of paresthesias and  
3 confusion, the plasma concentration is more than twice  
4 as high on average.

5 So as I say, I think there is some degree  
6 of nausea. Well, we clearly see dose related nausea  
7 and dizziness at the higher end of the recommended  
8 dose range in some few patients, but I don't think  
9 that you get clearly into the CNS until you get to  
10 higher concentrations.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Tom?

12 MEMBER PICKERING: On the same lines, do  
13 you have any information about depression, which is  
14 obviously a problem in this group, but is something  
15 the patient might not volunteer unless asked?

16 DR. WOLFF: We don't have anything  
17 perspective that way.

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Doug?

19 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes, just a small point  
20 on the syncope and the dizziness. I guess Andy will  
21 be talking about that a bit more, but the package that  
22 you received this morning included an analysis from

1 the FDA on the relationship between serum  
2 concentration and the reported incidence of dizziness  
3 and syncope and that's on pages 35 and 36 of that  
4 document if you're interested. There appears to be a  
5 curvilinear relationship at least in some  
6 circumstances.

7 The other thing, Dr. Wolff I guess will be  
8 getting back to this, the attribution of the source of  
9 this syncope and the dizziness and things like that.  
10 You're attributing it to a central effect. You know,  
11 that will be interesting. There are, of course,  
12 reported effects of ranolazine on the alpha adrenergic  
13 receptors and things like that that at least raise the  
14 possibility of other mechanisms, as well.

15 DR. WOLFF: Yes, and we will address that  
16 later.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Steve is our  
18 Committee reviewer, but before he gets started on his  
19 inventory, I want to make one point and obviously, Bob  
20 and Doug can comment on or modify this if you like.  
21 We're being asked to consider a drug for the  
22 prevention of angina, not to prolong life, not to

1 prevent myocardial infarction, not to do anything  
2 else, but to prevent angina. If there are symptoms  
3 that are caused by the drug that aren't importantly  
4 dangerous, that don't constitute serious adverse  
5 events, totally different issue, and I think Steve  
6 will get into that and we all will as we go into the  
7 QT issues.

8 If there are other adverse events that are  
9 not serious, not imminently life threatening, the  
10 presumption is that a patient can determine whether  
11 the reduction in angina, if it occurs, is more  
12 important to him or her than the adverse event. So  
13 while I think we have to know about these quality of  
14 life issues, I think we have to consider this  
15 application in that context. I mean, this is a drug  
16 for the prevention of a symptom, not for anything  
17 else.

18 Now, if it's doing harm, that's a  
19 different issue and serious harm and, of course, we  
20 have to understand the extent to which it is or it  
21 isn't or might. With that having been said, Steve,  
22 why don't you go ahead?

1 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. Yes. I'm going to  
2 hold a lot of safety questions until we get to the  
3 later portions, but I had a few of them. Let me test  
4 a hypothesis on you just for a second. Would you  
5 agree with me that we have a drug here that has a  
6 fairly narrow therapeutic index? That is at doses  
7 that are 1.5 or certainly two times the recommended  
8 dose, patients tend to get into a lot of side effect  
9 problems. Would that be a fair statement?

10 DR. WOLFF: I don't know that I would  
11 agree that there are a lot of side effect problems. I  
12 think that you can see a dose relationship and we do  
13 agree that 1500 is a dose higher than we would  
14 recommend use.

15 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I know you must  
16 agree, because you are obviously not asking us for  
17 approval for a 1500 milligram dose.

18 DR. WOLFF: Right, right.

19 MEMBER NISSEN: So, you know, 1000 is the  
20 efficacious dose. 1500 was not acceptable, and so we  
21 are talking -- I mean, some drugs that we administer  
22 to patients have, you know, fairly wide therapeutic

1 index. Some of them have a fairly narrow one. That's  
2 not necessarily a huge approvability issue, but it is  
3 a characterization that I think would be correct.  
4 Would you agree?

5 DR. WOLFF: We would agree that the  
6 appropriate dose range for most patients is 500, 750,  
7 1000 milligrams twice a day.

8 MEMBER NISSEN: So what I want to  
9 understand and explore is a concern for me that I need  
10 reassurance about, is that I have a sense for who I  
11 think is likely in this country to get the drug, and  
12 let me see if I can describe it. You know, first of  
13 all, younger patients, patients who are, you know, in  
14 the, you know, middle ages and maybe even the young-  
15 old tend to get treated very aggressively with  
16 revascularization and other strategies. Older,  
17 frailer, sicker patients, maybe those that are beyond  
18 revascularization are the ones most likely to get the  
19 drug at least initially, and I have a bunch of them in  
20 my patient population. They tend to be diabetes.  
21 They have had a couple of bypasses. They still have  
22 angina. They are not doing well.

1           They also are, however, patients that tend  
2 to be much frailer, somewhat older, have more  
3 concomitant diseases, such as hepatic or kidney  
4 disease, etcetera. And so one of the things that we  
5 need to understand, I think I want to make sure the  
6 Committee understands, because I read this massive  
7 amount of documents that we got from the FDA, in fact,  
8 I am going to be filing a Workmen's Compensation claim  
9 for carrying all this stuff around for a few weeks, is  
10 that there is some evidence here that patients with  
11 liver disease and kidney disease, for example, have  
12 elevated serum concentrations.

13           And I would like you to share with the  
14 Committee the relationship between these concomitant  
15 conditions and the elevations of serum levels, because  
16 if levels are going to be one and a half or two times  
17 higher in patients with concomitant, other organ  
18 system disease, we need to know about that as we  
19 consider the safety profile.

20           DR. WOLFF: Yes, we will address that  
21 specifically this afternoon.

22           MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. All right. Fine,

1 then I will hold on that. But I just want to make  
2 sure we get to review the relationship between serum  
3 concentrations and concomitant diseases. And that  
4 also includes concomitant drugs?

5 DR. WOLFF: Yes, it does.

6 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay.

7 DR. WOLFF: I will treat them both this  
8 afternoon or later on today.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. Then that helps a  
10 little bit, because I think we can move along toward  
11 our break.

12 The syncope issue. There were a couple of  
13 dozen patients or so that had syncope. And what do  
14 you know, what do we know about the patients that had  
15 syncope? Would any of them have syncope during  
16 electrocardiographic monitoring?

17 DR. WOLFF: Yes, some of them did, in  
18 fact, some of the subjects. This all actually comes  
19 up later.

20 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay.

21 DR. WOLFF: But I would be happy to answer  
22 that now.



1 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

2 DR. WOLFF: I mean, because it's a simple  
3 answer, yes.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

5 DR. WOLFF: Several of the subjects in the  
6 Controlled Overdose Study that I will present later on  
7 where we infused the drug to the highest  
8 concentrations literally that patients could tolerate,  
9 did have events that coded to the term syncope while  
10 they were being electrocardiographically monitored  
11 continuously and they were just in sinus rhythm, which  
12 is more the reason why we believe this is a CNS effect  
13 at these very high concentrations.

14 MEMBER NISSEN: Did their blood pressures  
15 fall?

16 DR. WOLFF: No.

17 MEMBER NISSEN: Did anybody have syncope?

18 DR. WOLFF: Some component of an alpha-1  
19 adrenergic effect and postural hypotension though can  
20 also be a component of syncope, and if we get more  
21 into syncope, I think it might be useful to wait  
22 until --

1                   MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. We will wait. But  
2 I do want to see also about whether there was any  
3 interaction with sublingual nitroglycerin. In other  
4 words, if you have angina on ranolazine and you take a  
5 sublingual nitro, are you more likely to go to ground  
6 than somebody who is on placebo? I mean, that's a  
7 question that would obviously come up for clinicians  
8 to know about, is whether that would occur.

9                   DR. WOLFF: What's true is that among the  
10 38 patients who had syncope, their use of vasoactive  
11 medications in general, ACE inhibitors, long-acting  
12 nitrates, calcium channel blockers and alpha-1  
13 blockers was about twice that in the overall patient  
14 population. So a third of the patients that had  
15 syncope roughly were on two other vasoactive  
16 medications known to be associated with syncope and  
17 another third were on three or more.

18                   MEMBER NISSEN: So there is some issue of  
19 potentiation of the effects of those agents by  
20 ranolazine?

21                   DR. WOLFF: Well, there was more use of  
22 vasoactive medications in the patients who had

1 syncope.

2 MEMBER NISSEN: All right. With that in  
3 mind, I think, you know, since we are going to hear  
4 much more about the pharmacokinetic and other  
5 interactions, maybe we ought to just table this and  
6 kind of move along.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Beverly?

8 MEMBER LORELL: A quick clarification. In  
9 that interesting and helpful slide you showed us of  
10 the spectrum of CNS side effects, was that drawn from  
11 the deliberate excess dosing study that you're going  
12 to talk about this afternoon or was that from the two  
13 pivotal trial experience that we're discussing this  
14 morning?

15 DR. WOLFF: I believe that was from a  
16 population that included the overdose study, as well  
17 as the pivotal trials. It was from ISS. It was from  
18 the -- so is this from the four month safety update  
19 then or is it from the original NDA ISS?

20 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: NDA.

21 DR. WOLFF: Okay. So this is from the ISS  
22 safety database then, that slide. So that has got

1 angina. It has the Phase 2, 3 studies. It has got  
2 the immediate-release studies. It has the Controlled  
3 Overdose Study, as well.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. We'll stop here  
5 and take a break until 10:30 and then we'll resume.

6 (Whereupon, at 10:17 a.m. a recess until  
7 10:33 a.m.)

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. It's 10:34. You  
9 have gotten four extra minutes, so we're going to  
10 begin. Dr. Wolff?

11 DR. WOLFF: Yes?

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: Andy, do you want to have  
13 Peter Kowey begin? Is that the next presentation?

14 DR. KOWEY: All set, Jeff? Dr. Borer,  
15 members of the Advisory Committee, Ladies and  
16 Gentlemen, my name is Peter Kowey. I am from Mainline  
17 Heart Health Center in Philadelphia. The sponsors  
18 presented efficacy and safety data this morning from a  
19 number of well done clinical trials for a drug that  
20 has a novel pharmacodynamic effect.

21 Clearly, the drug has the potential to  
22 fill the unmet medical need described by Dr.

1 Braunwald. The major impediment to its approval and  
2 acceptance is its QT interval effect and its putative  
3 risk of causing torsade de Pointes. FDA and the  
4 sponsor felt that this issue needed to be addressed  
5 comprehensively. That has been accomplished. My job  
6 is to preview that information and to put it into some  
7 kind of context for the Committee.

8 In fact, three parallel approaches were  
9 taken and will be presented by subsequent speakers.

10 The first was a comprehensive preclinical assessment.

11 We realize that preclinical data of this nature is  
12 not a common presentation to an Advisory Committee of  
13 this kind. However, we think that it's critically  
14 important in understanding the torsade potential for  
15 this particular drug.

16 Dr. Belardinelli, who will come to the  
17 podium after me, will share some of his vast  
18 experience and that of several internationally  
19 renowned scientists. Included will be work with the  
20 model that has been employed in our basic  
21 electrophysiology laboratory that makes use of the  
22 myocardial wedge preparation. Our experience has been

1 that use of the myocardial wedge in a female rabbit  
2 provides an exquisitely sensitive assessment of the  
3 risk of torsade.

4 Dr. Belardinelli will further orient you  
5 to this model. In essence, this model allows us to  
6 measure three very important electrophysiological  
7 parameters. In addition to QT interval measurement,  
8 the model also allows us to measure a parameter called  
9 transmural dispersion of repolarization, which we will  
10 be referring to as TDR. This means that there is a  
11 difference or a potential difference in repolarization  
12 across the thickness of the myocardial wall. You may  
13 regard that as a substrate for the development of  
14 torsade.

15 The model also allows us to assess the  
16 possibility of there occurring early  
17 afterdepolarizations, so it's for potentials which  
18 occur during Phase 2 of the action potential. These  
19 potentials can be thought of as the triggers for  
20 torsade de Pointes. In many cases, you can think of  
21 this as the precursors of torsade.

22 On this slide we examine the effect of

1 several agents known to prolong the QT interval on  
2 these three parameters that I just described. In  
3 general, drugs that prolong the QT interval and  
4 prolong transmural dispersion of refractoriness also  
5 cause early afterdepolarizations.

6 There are two exceptions. One is a drug  
7 with which I'm sure most of the people on the Panel  
8 are very familiar, amiodarone, which does not cause  
9 early afterdepolarizations and for which torsade de  
10 Pointes is considered a decidedly rare event. The  
11 other exception to the rule is ranolazine, which  
12 causes neither transmural dispersion of  
13 repolarizations or early afterdepolarizations in this  
14 very sensitive model that I have described.

15 Preclinical data, no matter how  
16 comprehensive and compelling, can never be relied upon  
17 to tell the entire story with regard to the risk of  
18 lethal arrhythmias. In lieu of an impossibly large  
19 clinical trial to count actual torsade events, we need  
20 a surrogate. The FDA has chosen the QT interval to be  
21 that surrogate. I have been heard to say not only in  
22 other venues, but while sitting at a table just like

1 that, that the QT interval is a poor surrogate for  
2 what we really want to know.

3           There are many reasons why we believe the  
4 QT interval was not a great surrogate. One has to do  
5 with the variability of the measurement itself.  
6 Another has to do with changes in QT interval under  
7 diverse physiologic conditions, and there are very  
8 mundane issues with the QT interval, including how to  
9 correct for changes in heart rate.

10           Nevertheless, it is the best we have and  
11 the truth is that the magnitude of QT prolongation  
12 does appear to correlate with the risk of developing  
13 torsade. Dr. Wolff following Dr. Belardinelli will  
14 return to the podium after the preclinical talk to  
15 show you the QT data on ranolazine. I believe that  
16 you will agree after you see that information that the  
17 magnitude of the central tendency change with  
18 ranolazine is akin to what has been seen with other  
19 drugs that are regarded to have a low or a very low  
20 risk of causing torsade, and I believe that the  
21 outlier analysis that you will see will convince you  
22 of the same thing.



1           The third element of QT risk assessment is  
2 the counting of clinical events. As I said, there  
3 have been no cases of torsade described and there have  
4 been no clinical events that could be interpreted as a  
5 complication of QT interval prolongation. Once again,  
6 Dr. Wolff will present information with regard to  
7 pertinent clinical events in his presentation that  
8 will follow Dr. Belardinelli.

9           Therefore, the assessment of the risk of  
10 torsade should be appreciated as a multifaceted and  
11 highly complex undertaking. We would love to be able  
12 to show you an adequately sized clinical trial in  
13 which episodes of torsade could be counted in patients  
14 who receive drug versus a positive comparative or a  
15 placebo. But the truth of the matter is that the  
16 number of patients that would need to be included in  
17 such an analysis is prohibitive.

18           We agree that the QT interval is an  
19 adequate surrogate, but we also believe that a very  
20 large and robust preclinical package supplements the  
21 information regarding the QT interval and provides  
22 independent information regarding this putative risk.

1 I believe that the data set that you are about to see  
2 represents by far the most sophisticated data set with  
3 regard to the question of QT interval prolongation and  
4 risk assessment and should represent, in truth, a  
5 paradigm shift with the way we consider the risk of  
6 drugs that prolong the QT interval and their potential  
7 for causing malignant ventricular arrhythmias.

8 Jeff, unless there are some questions, I  
9 would very much like to bring Dr. Belardinelli to the  
10 podium to follow this.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. I think we'll run  
12 through the entire presentation on QT and arrhythmias  
13 and then perhaps we can ask whatever questions we  
14 have. And, Peter and Andy, I would urge you since I'm  
15 looking out in the audience and I see John Camm and  
16 Jeremy Ruskin and Dan Roden and Craig Pratt, and there  
17 may be others I don't see who are, in addition to  
18 yourself, highly respected experts in this area who we  
19 all know, I would suggest, if you want, make liberal  
20 use of them in answering any of the questions that we  
21 may have.

22 DR. KOWEY: You betcha.

1 DR. BELARDINELLI: Mr. Chairman, Committee  
2 members, Ladies and Gentlemen, today I will describe  
3 some of the effects of ranolazine on ventricular  
4 repolarization. But before I do that, I would like to  
5 start by showing some animal data that demonstrates  
6 that the QT interval prolongation is not the sole  
7 determinant of the potential of a drug to cause  
8 torsade.

9 In this slide on horizontal axis is the  
10 magnitude of the increases in QT interval by various  
11 drugs, and on the vertical axis is the respective  
12 incidence of torsade de Pointes in a canine model that  
13 is highly susceptible to the induction of this  
14 arrhythmia. Note that equal prolongations of the QT  
15 interval by d-sotalol and dofetilide, that is 55  
16 milliseconds, resulted in markedly different incidence  
17 of torsade, a 5 percent for d-sotalol and 67 percent  
18 for dofetilide.

19 On the far right we have amiodarone and  
20 almokalant. Both prolong QT interval by about 70 to  
21 75 milliseconds. Whereas, amiodarone in this model  
22 did not cause torsade, almokalant did in,

1 approximately, 64 percent. Based on this animal data  
2 and other data, prolongation of QT interval is not the  
3 sole determinant of the potential of a drug to cause  
4 torsade.

5 Therefore, in addition to QT interval,  
6 other markers of pro-arrhythmia are needed. Depicted  
7 on this slide are the major electrophysiological  
8 events known to play a role in the genesis of torsade  
9 de Pointes, from herein simply torsade.

10 Drugs that reduce the repolarizing  
11 potassium current, IKr, cause prolongation of  
12 ventricular action potential and, consequently, of the  
13 QT interval. This increase in action potential  
14 duration may lead, but not always, to two  
15 arrhythmogenic events. They are the induction of  
16 early afterdepolarizations, EADs, and to increases in  
17 the dispersion of ventricular repolarization from,  
18 herein referred simply as, dispersion.

19 Therefore, EADs as the trigger and  
20 increasing dispersion as the substrate are key events  
21 in the initiation and perpetuation of torsade de  
22 Pointes. Before I describe the effects of ranolazine,

1 I will tell you a little more about the roles of EADs  
2 and increased dispersion of ventricular repolarization  
3 on the genesis of torsade.

4 EADs give the rise to ectopic beats that  
5 is extrasystoles. The prolongation of the action  
6 potential duration facilitates the induction of EADs,  
7 which give rise to ectopic beats that in turn initiate  
8 torsade. Shown on the right is a prolonged action  
9 potential with two EADs that give rise to two ectopic  
10 beats on the surface electrocardiogram. When inward  
11 depolarizing currents, such as sodium and calcium, are  
12 increased they generate the upstroke of EADs. Hence,  
13 inhibition of IKr prolongs the action potential.  
14 Whereas, the reactivation of the inward currents would  
15 elicit EADs.

16 Therefore, drugs that prolong the action  
17 potential duration while EADs are in use may generate  
18 ectopic beats and thus, have the potential to cause  
19 torsade. Shown in this slide are the differences in  
20 action potential duration across the left ventricular  
21 wall. Depicted is a transmural wedge of the left  
22 ventricle and representative action potentials from

1 the epicardium, mid-myocardium and endocardium.

2           The numbers on the right are the action  
3 potentials in milliseconds and not shown, the QT  
4 interval is the composite of these action potential  
5 durations from all ventricular cells. But  
6 importantly, note that the action potential duration  
7 of the mid-myocardial cells is longer than that of the  
8 endocardial and epicardial cells. In this example,  
9 this maximal difference is 59 milliseconds. Thus, the  
10 dispersion is 59 milliseconds.

11           The normal differences in action potential  
12 duration that you see here when increased, for  
13 instance by drugs, create a substrate for arrhythmias.

14       An example is shown next. Drugs that inhibit IKr,  
15 such as sotalol, cause greater prolongations of the  
16 action potentials of the mid-myocardium than either  
17 the epicardium or the endocardium. Consequently, the  
18 dispersion is increased to 98 milliseconds.  
19 Therefore, drugs that accentuate the normal dispersion  
20 of ventricular repolarization create a substrate for  
21 arrhythmias and not surprisingly had been found to be  
22 pro-arrhythmic.

1           The strategy used to assess the potential  
2 pro-arrhythmia risk of ranolazine was based on the  
3 electrophysiological events associated with drug  
4 induced torsade. Hence, we determined the effects of  
5 ranolazine on ion currents, on the ventricular action  
6 potential in QT intervals, induction of EADs and  
7 fourth, the dispersion of ventricular repolarization.

8           Experiments were carried out in  
9 preparations at such doses listed here on the left.  
10 Very importantly, they were carried out under  
11 conditions known to increase the risk for torsade,  
12 such as bradycardia, hypokalemia, pharmacological of  
13 ion channel mutations in diseases. First, I will  
14 describe the effects of ranolazine on ion currents. I  
15 will only report to you on the two most sensitive  
16 currents to ranolazine, the outer current, IKr, and  
17 the inward current, late INa.

18           Inhibition of IKr leads to the lengthening  
19 of the action potential and hence, prolongs the QT  
20 interval. Ranolazine inhibits this current with a  
21 potency of 12 micromolar. On the other hand,  
22 inhibition of late INa leads to a shortening of the

1 action potential and, consequently, shortens the QT  
2 interval. Ranolazine inhibits late INa with a potency  
3 as low as 5 micromolar.

4 The inhibition of late INa is expected,  
5 therefore, to counterbalance the arrhythmogenic  
6 effects of the inhibition of IKr, such as induction of  
7 early afterdepolarizations. Ranolazine, you already  
8 heard, prolongs the action potential and QT interval,  
9 but in contrast, through IKr blockers, this effect is  
10 not heart rate-dependent.

11 Drugs that inhibit IKr often cause greater  
12 prolongation of the action potential in QT interval at  
13 slow heart rates than a fast heart rate. This is  
14 relevant, because you know that bradycardia is a major  
15 factor for drug induced torsade. Shown in Panel A is  
16 the relationship between pacing rate and the  
17 prolongation of the monophasic action potential.

18 The IKr blocker E-4031 caused a 40  
19 millisecond prolongation of the action potential when  
20 the rate was fast, that is 150 beats per minute, but  
21 caused a much greater effect, almost double, when the  
22 rate was slow, 60 beats per minute. In contrast, 5



1 micromolar ranolazine caused the same prolongation of  
2 the action potential whether the pacing rate was fast  
3 or slow. The slope of this relationship for  
4 ranolazine was near zero, that is was rate  
5 independent, whereas the slope for E-4031 was much  
6 steeper.

7 Shown now in Panel B is a bar graph of  
8 these slopes, of the relationship between QT interval  
9 and heart rate in humans before and after  
10 administration of E-4031, dofetilide and ranolazine.  
11 Similar to the results in isolated hearts, the slope  
12 of this relationship, i.e., between QT and heart rate  
13 for ranolazine was near zero. Whereas, the slope for  
14 E-4031 and dofetilide were much steeper. Therefore,  
15 during bradycardia the prolongation of QT interval by  
16 ranolazine would not be exaggerated.

17 Using seven different types of cardiac  
18 preparations and the numerous conditions that I listed  
19 earlier for you, known to increase the risk of  
20 torsade, EADs did not occur in the presence of  
21 ranolazine. On the contrary, as summarized here,  
22 ranolazine reverses the action potential duration

1 prolongation and suppresses EADs and ventricular  
2 tachycardia caused by one, IKr blockers, such as  
3 sotalol and E-4031, two, the IKs blocker, chromanol,  
4 and three, the late sodium current enhancer, the  
5 anemone toxin, ATX-II, all known to mimic the ion  
6 channel dysfunctions associated with long QT  
7 syndromes. Therefore, ranolazine does not induce  
8 EADs, ectopic beats or torsade. It suppresses the  
9 arrhythmogenic activity caused by other QT prolonging  
10 drugs.

11 Next, I will show an example with sotalol  
12 followed by an example with E-4031. Shown in green is  
13 a controlled action potential recorded from a Purkinje  
14 fiber and now in blue is an action potential with a  
15 large EAD recorded after the application of d-sotalol.

16 Still in the presence of this sotalol, 5 micromolar  
17 of ranolazine suppressed the EAD and shortened the  
18 action potential. 10 micromolar ranolazine caused an  
19 additional shortening of the action potential. This  
20 effect that I am showing here to you of ranolazine was  
21 also observed in cardiomyocytes and in whole hearts  
22 when EADs were induced by quinidine, the anemone toxin

1 by E-4031 and other drugs.

2           Next, I will show you an example with E-  
3 4031 in a female rabbit heart. The rabbit, in  
4 particular, the female rabbit heart is exquisitely  
5 sensitive to the arrhythmogenic effects of QT  
6 prolonging drugs. Shown in Panel A here are  
7 monophasic action potentials recorded during  
8 controlled conditions. As mentioned earlier,  
9 bradycardia in long pauses are risk factors for  
10 torsade. In this experiment, the heart was paced at a  
11 constant rate of 60 beats per minute except when a  
12 three-second pause was introduced to sensitize the  
13 preparation to the arrhythmogenic effects of QT  
14 prolonging drugs.

15           As you can see, under controlled  
16 conditions following the pause, no arrhythmic activity  
17 was noted. In Panel B, ranolazine at a concentration  
18 that is sixfold higher than the upper limit of its  
19 therapeutic range. As expected, it prolonged the  
20 action potential, but importantly, following the  
21 pause, neither EADs nor any other arrhythmic activity  
22 was observed.

1           In Panel C in the presence of E-4031  
2 following the pause, EADs in short runs of ventricular  
3 tachycardia were observed. Now, in Panel D, 5  
4 micromolar ranolazine still in the presence of E-4031  
5 abolished the arrhythmic activity caused by E-4031.  
6 Therefore, ranolazine does not induce EADs, does not  
7 induce ectopic beats or initiate ventricular  
8 tachycardia, whereas, E-4031 does. On the contrary,  
9 as shown here in Panel D, ranolazine suppresses the  
10 arrhythmogenic activity caused by E-4031.

11           Ranolazine, unlike drugs that cause  
12 torsade, does not increase dispersion. Specifically,  
13 it does not increase transmural dispersion of  
14 repolarization, TDR. As can be seen in contrast, d-  
15 sotalol and the toxin ATX-II caused large increases in  
16 dispersion, 83 and 123 milliseconds respectively, both  
17 known to cause torsade.

18           To further evaluate the effect of  
19 ranolazine on dispersion, experiments were carried out  
20 during hypokalemia, a condition well-known to be a  
21 risk factor for torsade. The results are now  
22 summarized. Similar to the results at normal kalemia,

1 during hypokalemia, that is 3 millimolar, and as low  
2 as 2 minimolar extracellular potassium, ranolazine at  
3 a concentration ranging from 1 to 100 micromolar  
4 caused no significant changes in TDR.

5 But very importantly, irrespective of the  
6 extracellular potassium concentration be it for 3 or  
7 2, in the presence of ranolazine transmural dispersion  
8 remained below 40 milliseconds, that is within the  
9 normal range, and there were no EADs nor arrhythmias.

10 EADs and increases in dispersion of ventricular  
11 repolarization predict the occurrence of torsade in  
12 humans. Listed in the table are drugs known to  
13 inhibit IKr, prolong the action potential in QT  
14 interval. Pentobarbital and ranolazine are two drugs  
15 that have not been reported to cause torsade in  
16 humans.

17 On the other hand, quinidine, d-sotalol,  
18 terfenadine, erythromycin and cisapride have all been  
19 reported to cause torsade in humans, and found to be  
20 capable of inducing EADs and increasing transmural  
21 dispersion of repolarization. Thus, ranolazine does  
22 not induce EADs nor increase transmural dispersion in

1 a preparation that other drugs known to cause torsade  
2 do induce EADs and do increase transmural dispersion  
3 of repolarization.

4 In summary, drugs that cause torsade de  
5 Pointes do so by inducing EADs in accentuating the  
6 dispersion of repolarization present in the normal  
7 heart. Ranolazine prolongs the action potential  
8 duration in QT interval, but it does not induce EADs  
9 nor does it increase dispersion. On the contrary,  
10 ranolazine suppresses the arrhythmic activity effect  
11 of a number of QT prolonging drugs. Therefore,  
12 ranolazine would not be expected to cause torsade de  
13 Pointes.

14 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Thank you very  
15 much. Are you going to present anymore formal?

16 DR. WOLFF: Thank you, Dr. Borer. Well,  
17 now, having examined the basic electrophysiological  
18 properties of ranolazine, let us now then turn to our  
19 clinical characterization of the effect of ranolazine  
20 on ventricular repolarization.

21 As you will see, the effect of ranolazine  
22 on the QTc interval has been very well-characterized

1 throughout and even beyond its therapeutic range,  
2 including plasma concentrations up to 10,000 nanograms  
3 per mL and exceeding tolerability. Throughout this  
4 entire range, the relationship between the ranolazine  
5 plasma concentration and the change in the QTc remains  
6 linear at about 2.4 milliseconds per 1000 nanograms  
7 per mL.

8 Thus, over the recommended dose range of  
9 500 to 1000 milligrams twice daily, the average  
10 increase of QTc on ranolazine is 2 to 5 milliseconds  
11 and it remains less than 20 milliseconds or about  
12 equal to it on average during maximal inhibition of  
13 the major elimination pathway of ranolazine,  
14 cytochrome P450 3A4, by ketoconazole. And as Dr.  
15 Belardinelli has just demonstrated, the cellular  
16 electrophysiology underlying the QTc prolonging effect  
17 of ranolazine is fundamentally different from that of  
18 drugs, which prolong the QT and which are known to  
19 cause torsade.

20 Our database contains over 25,000 QT  
21 measurements from nearly 2,400 subjects and patients  
22 treated with ranolazine for a total of 1,700

1 subject/patient-years. Again, over 250 patients have  
2 been followed for over two years with serial  
3 electrocardiograms. All the electrocardiograms  
4 obtained in CVT-sponsored studies have been read under  
5 the direction of Dr. Bernard Chaitman at the single  
6 core laboratory in St. Louis University. I will also  
7 present the results of the population QTc analysis  
8 that included nearly 16,000 pairs of QTc measurements  
9 and simultaneous steady-state ranolazine plasma  
10 concentrations.

11 This slide summarizes the study designed  
12 for CVT 3111 in which we evaluated the effects of  
13 ranolazine on the QTc interval during intravenous  
14 infusion of the drug to the limits of tolerability.  
15 In effect, this was a controlled overdosing situation.

16 A total of 16 women or, I'm sorry, 16 men and 15  
17 women were enrolled into a study, which was planned to  
18 achieve target ranolazine plasma concentrations of  
19 4000 nanograms per mL, 10,000 nanograms per mL and  
20 15,000 nanograms per mL. For perspective, 4000  
21 nanograms per mL then is at the upper end of the  
22 distribution of concentrations achieved with our



1 highest proposed dose of 1000 milligrams twice daily.

2 10,000 nanograms per mL is a concentration  
3 higher than was observed in any of the chronic angina  
4 patients receiving 1000 milligrams twice a day in  
5 MARISA or CARISA and 15,000 milligrams was chosen as  
6 the target plasma concentration, which we had, at that  
7 time, never achieved in any subject or patients.

8 All subjects and patients or all subjects  
9 under a single-blind infusion for 24 hours and then  
10 there was a double-blind infusion where most of the  
11 subjects got ranolazine and some got placebo. As you  
12 can see, vital signs, samples for measurement of  
13 ranolazine plasma levels and electrocardiograms were  
14 obtained very frequently both during single-blind  
15 placebo infusion, as well as during double-blind  
16 treatment.

17 Of note, only seven patients received the  
18 infusion targeting the 15,000 nanograms per mL dose.  
19 The trial was discontinued after the treatment of  
20 those seven subjects, because intolerable symptoms  
21 developed in each of them and the sponsor and the  
22 investigators agreed it would not be ethical to

1 continue to expose additional subjects to that  
2 treatment.

3 Here are the data from CVT 3111. First,  
4 notice that the range of variability in the absence of  
5 ranolazine on placebo encompasses the entire range of  
6 changes seen during treatment with the drug. We did  
7 achieve a broad range of plasma concentrations in the  
8 study. Here these lines represent the 50th percentile  
9 of concentrations achieved on 1000 milligrams twice a  
10 day in MARISA and CARISA. Here at about 5500 is the  
11 95th percentile for that population and here is the  
12 highest concentration that was achieved in MARISA and  
13 CARISA.

14 Thus, CVT 3111 studied a range of  
15 concentration, which exceeded those likely to occur  
16 during treatment of chronic angina patients even at  
17 the highest proposed dose of 1000 milligrams twice a  
18 day. As I mentioned before, the target plasma  
19 concentration of 15,000 nanograms per mL, which would  
20 have been out here somewhere, couldn't be achieved in  
21 any subject because of dizziness, nausea, postural  
22 hypotension, diplopia, somnolence, syncope and

1     paresthesia.

2                     Of note, the QTc was never observed to  
3     increase by more than 60 milliseconds from the  
4     baseline in this study. Overall, the relationship  
5     between the plasma concentration and the QTc was  
6     linear throughout this entire range of concentrations  
7     with a slope of 2.29 milliseconds per 1000 nanograms  
8     per mL. And I think I better have a little water  
9     here.

10                    So our conclusions from CVT 3111, the  
11     controlled overdosing experiment, was that the  
12     relationship between the plasma ranolazine  
13     concentration and the QTc remains linear with a slope  
14     of about 2.29 milliseconds per 1000 nanograms per mL  
15     over the entire achievable concentration range, and  
16     that plasma concentrations approaching 15,000  
17     nanograms per mL are unlikely to be tolerated by  
18     angina patients in clinical practice, because that  
19     concentration could not be achieved or really even  
20     approached in the study.

21                    And finally, syncope was observed at high  
22     plasma concentrations in this study during continuous

1 electrocardiographic monitoring with no evidence of  
2 arrhythmia. The findings from CVT 3111 were confirmed  
3 and extended in a population analysis that combined  
4 nearly 16,000 pairs of QTc measurements and steady-  
5 state plasma concentrations from over 1,300 subjects  
6 across 15 different studies.

7           Once again, the slope of this relationship  
8 was observed to be linear with a similar value from  
9 that obtained in CVT 3111 of 2.4 milliseconds per 1000  
10 nanograms per mL. This slope was not altered by the  
11 heart rate, by the patient's sex, by the presence of  
12 heart failure, by treatment with diuretics, by the  
13 patient's age or by the absence, presence or type of  
14 background anti-anginal therapy.

15           This is a very different phenotype from  
16 what is observed on drugs, which prolong the QT  
17 interval and are known to cause torsade de Pointes.  
18 Several of those other drugs have been reported to  
19 cause larger changes in women for a given plasma  
20 concentration and in patients with heart failure. The  
21 slope of this relationship was found to be somewhat  
22 steeper in patients with hepatic impairment.

1                   Outlier values were generally infrequent  
2 and sporadic. Consistent with the population  
3 analysis, changes from baseline greater than 60  
4 milliseconds were more obviously related to the dose  
5 that were absolute values greater than 500  
6 millisecond. It's noteworthy that these outlier value  
7 rates reflect a much larger number of ECGs per patient  
8 than is often submitted in a safety database with  
9 outlier patients having experienced 14 to 15 ECGs per  
10 patient on average. It's also noteworthy that the  
11 duration of treatment and the number of ECGs per  
12 patient obtained on treatment is substantially greater  
13 than that for placebo, which comes solely from the  
14 controlled experience while these contain measurements  
15 from long-term open-label follow-up.

16                   As we characterize the ranolazine plasma  
17 concentration as a major determinant of the QTc  
18 effect, we have in turn characterized the determinants  
19 of the ranolazine plasma concentration. The kinetics  
20 of ranolazine are generally unaffected by the  
21 patient's sex or age, by the presence or absence of  
22 food and by common comorbidities, such as congestive

1 heart failure and diabetes. Atenolol, amlodipine,  
2 digoxin and simvastatin do not affect ranolazine  
3 plasma concentration. Because the major elimination  
4 pathway is known to be cytochrome P450 3A4 with some  
5 contribution from cytochrome P450 2D6, a number of  
6 formal drug-drug and drug-disease interaction studies  
7 were undertaken, which are summarized on the next  
8 slide.

9           The most extreme condition we found was  
10 complete inhibition of the major elimination pathway,  
11 cytochrome P450 3A4 with ketoconazole at 200  
12 milligrams twice a day. This resulted in roughly a  
13 fourfold increase in plasma concentrations as you can  
14 see here, and the increase in QTc was proportional.  
15 Accordingly, as the average increase in the QTc on  
16 1000 milligrams of ranolazine twice daily is about 5  
17 milliseconds in the absence of ketoconazole, during  
18 this study the average increase in QTc on the  
19 combination of ranolazine and ketoconazole was 20  
20 milliseconds.

21           The recent preliminary concept paper  
22 regarding the evaluation of the effects of drugs on

1 the QTc interval advises particular attention to the  
2 adverse events shown on this slide. We have already  
3 discussed dizziness as a very clearly dose related  
4 phenomenon observed in the Phase 3 studies and,  
5 especially, along with other central nervous system  
6 symptoms at high concentrations in the Controlled  
7 Overdose Study, CVT 3111.

8 None of these others appear in a dose  
9 related pattern, except possible syncope, which  
10 occurred in five patients that were randomized to  
11 direct treatment with 1000 milligrams twice daily in  
12 CARISA and to three patients receiving randomized  
13 treatment with 15,000 milligrams twice daily in  
14 MARISA.

15 So let's then consider the issue of  
16 syncope in a bit more detail. Syncope on ranolazine  
17 appears to be related to postural hypotension at  
18 higher doses. The occurrence of postural blood  
19 pressure changes in healthy volunteers is a clearly  
20 dose related phenomenon, especially when they have  
21 been treated with doses as high as 2000 milligrams  
22 twice daily during early dose defining clinical

1 pharmacology studies of the sustained-release  
2 formulation.

3           During those early trials, some of those  
4 volunteers were sufficiently orthostatic to be unable  
5 to stand up for vital sign measurements at the peak  
6 effect of these very supra-therapeutic doses. This  
7 orthostatis is consistent with a weak alpha-1  
8 adrenergic receptor antagonism that becomes apparent  
9 in nonclinical pharmacology studies at the upper end  
10 of the therapeutic concentration range and beyond.

11           Similarly, as mentioned earlier, syncope  
12 was observed in a Controlled Overdosing Study, CVT  
13 3111, in the absence of arrhythmias during continuous  
14 electrocardiographic monitoring. The chronic angina  
15 patients, as we discussed this earlier actually, who  
16 experienced syncope in the Phase 2, 3 controlled  
17 trials and their open-label follow-on were more likely  
18 to be taking other vasoactive medications that are  
19 also known to cause syncope. And I think I said  
20 earlier about a third of them were on two such  
21 medications and another third of those who experienced  
22 syncope were on three or more. And finally, there was



1 no electrocardiographic evidence for torsade de  
2 Pointes in any patient on ranolazine, including the  
3 ones with syncope.

4 Overall, the rate of syncope on ranolazine  
5 is about 2 percent per patient-year of treatment,  
6 which is similar to that given in the labeling for  
7 other alpha-1 adrenergic blockers. The placebo rate  
8 appears to be lower. However, once again, the  
9 experience on ranolazine is more than tenfold greater  
10 than the experience on placebo and, as a consequence,  
11 once again the 95 percent confidence interval about  
12 the ranolazine estimate fits completely within the 95  
13 percent confidence interval for the placebo estimate.

14 In summary then, the effect of ranolazine  
15 on the QTc interval has been well-characterized  
16 throughout and beyond the range of tolerable plasma  
17 concentrations remaining linear throughout this range  
18 at about 2.4 milliseconds per 1000 nanograms per mL.  
19 Even with controlled overdosing in Study CVT 3111, we  
20 have been unable to achieve a plasma concentration  
21 approaching 15,000 nanograms per mL, which indicates  
22 that intolerability will tend to prevent exposures to

1 plasma concentrations associated with larger QTc  
2 increases. And finally, as we heard earlier from Dr.  
3 Belardinelli, the cellular electrophysiology  
4 underlying this QTc effects is fundamentally different  
5 from that of drugs, which prolong the QT and which are  
6 known to cause torsade.

7 Having considered then the efficacy,  
8 safety and electrophysiological profile of ranolazine,  
9 a rationale for dosing can be constructed. We have  
10 shown the ranolazine plasma concentration to increase  
11 with dose and in turn, the efficacy to increase  
12 linearly from 500 to 1,500 milligrams twice daily in  
13 MARISA and with the plasma concentration in a large  
14 and robust population analysis. In contrast to the  
15 generally dose and concentration dependent increase in  
16 efficacy, adverse events increase disproportionately  
17 from 1000 milligrams twice a day to 1,500 milligrams  
18 twice a day.

19 Accordingly then for most patients, we  
20 propose dosing should begin at 500 milligrams twice a  
21 day with upward titration as needed according to the  
22 clinical response through 750 milligrams twice a day

1 to 1000 milligrams. For patients with severe renal  
2 disease, hepatic impairment or those taking higher  
3 doses of diltiazem or verapamil, a lower dose range of  
4 375 to 750 milligrams is recommended. Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN BORER: Dr. Ruskin?

6 DR. RUSKIN: Dr. Borer, Committee members,  
7 ladies and gentlemen, I'm Jeremy Ruskin and I would  
8 like to offer some brief concluding comments about the  
9 benefit risk assessment of ranolazine. As you've  
10 heard, many patients face recurrent episodes of angina  
11 that limit their physical activity and significantly  
12 impair their quality of life. Epidemiologic data  
13 suggests that a significant minority of patients with  
14 angina are not adequately treated with available  
15 therapies and would benefit from additional  
16 pharmacological options.

17 As you've also heard, a year after PCI  
18 resurgery for the relief of ischemia, as many as 20  
19 percent of patients still experience angina pectoris  
20 despite the fact that as many as 80 percent of them  
21 are still taking anti-anginal medications. Familiar  
22 to everyone in this audience are the limitations to

1 uptitration of currently available anti-anginal drugs  
2 and these include bradycardia, hypotension, fatigue  
3 and/or depression for beta blockers, bradycardia,  
4 hypotension and left ventricular dysfunction for  
5 calcium channel blockers and headache, hypotension and  
6 the need for a drug free interval with nitrates.

7           Ranolazine has the potential to offer  
8 benefit in all of these situations. As you've heard,  
9 ranolazine is a novel agent that is  
10 pharmacodynamically distinct from other anti-anginal  
11 drugs. At standard therapeutic concentrations it is  
12 hemodynamically neutral with no significant effect on  
13 heart rate, blood pressure or ventricular function.  
14 And the drug is safe and effective both alone or in  
15 combination with other anti-anginal drugs.

16           Ranolazine also demonstrates consistent  
17 benefit across a broad spectrum of patient cohorts  
18 including those with heart failure, diabetes, lung  
19 disease, prior myocardial infarction or  
20 revascularization, as well as in patients with  
21 borderline heart rates or blood pressures, and the  
22 drug is effective in these cohorts both alone and in

1 combination with other anti-anginals.

2           This slide summarizes for you the mean  
3 increases in placebo corrected exercise times observed  
4 with ranolazine, as well as with three other anti-  
5 anginal drugs. And although this comparison is  
6 subject to the limitation of cross study comparisons,  
7 it is interesting to note that the effect size  
8 observed with ranolazine is quite similar to that  
9 observed with atenolol, diltiazem and transdermal  
10 nitroglycerin. And this is occurring in the setting  
11 of ranolazine being tested in patients with severe  
12 angina pectoris and markedly limited exercise  
13 tolerance.

14           With regard to safety, the adverse effects  
15 of ranolazine are generally mild to moderate with no  
16 serious organ toxicity. Discontinuations are  
17 infrequent and when the option arose a large  
18 preponderance of patients elected to continue therapy  
19 with ranolazine. There are drug-drug interactions,  
20 but these are well-characterized and most important  
21 for today's discussion, as you've heard, ranolazine  
22 does have a concentration dependent effect on the QTc

1 interval.

2           These two graphs compare for you the  
3 effects on QTc of ranolazine and terfenadine alone and  
4 in the setting of maximum metabolic inhibition with  
5 ketoconazole. In the absence of metabolic inhibition,  
6 both drugs have a modest effect sub-10 milliseconds on  
7 the QTc. But in the setting of metabolic inhibition  
8 with ketoconazole one sees a tenfold increase in the  
9 effect size on QTc resulting in a mean increase of  
10 approximately 80 milliseconds with terfenadine. A  
11 pattern that is quite different from that seen with  
12 ranolazine.

13           It should also be emphasized that the  
14 preclinical profile of terfenadine is quite different  
15 from that of ranolazine and the drug's pro-arrhythmic  
16 potential is readily detected in preclinical models.  
17 This slide depicts for you the relationship between  
18 ranolazine plasma concentration and change in QTc for  
19 the entire population studied in red, as well as for a  
20 series of high risk subsets, including women, patients  
21 with heart failure, the elderly, patients with  
22 bradycardia and patients with coronary disease

1 compared with healthy volunteers.

2           And it is reassuring to note that the  
3 slope of this relationship is not different among  
4 these high risk subsets when compared with the general  
5 population. In addition to being reassuring, this is  
6 a profile that differs somewhat from a number of drugs  
7 known to cause torsade.

8           With regard to preclinical profile, it is  
9 important to underscore what you have heard already  
10 about the critical underpinnings of drug induced  
11 torsade, and that is the following triad. The  
12 prolongation of ventricular action potential resulting  
13 in QTc prolongation, one factor. Second and perhaps  
14 most important an increase in dispersion of  
15 refractoriness, which creates the substrate for  
16 reentry. And third the induction of early  
17 afterdepolarizations which may serve as a trigger for  
18 torsade.

19           As you have also heard, ranolazine does  
20 not induce early afterdepolarizations and it does not  
21 increase dispersion. It also does not cause  
22 arrhythmias in any of seven experimental models

1 tested. In contrast, ranolazine suppresses early  
2 afterdepolarizations and reverses both dispersion and  
3 ventricular arrhythmias caused by drugs that commonly  
4 cause torsade.

5 In summary, the QTc effects of ranolazine  
6 are well-characterized and linearly related to plasma  
7 concentration. However, adverse side effects  
8 primarily CNS and GI will, in a larger percentage of  
9 patients, limit exposures to concentrations in excess  
10 of 8000 nanograms per mL. Syncope does occur with  
11 ranolazine and is often viewed as a surrogate or a  
12 potential surrogate for ventricular arrhythmias. But  
13 among observed cases, there has been no evidence for  
14 an arrhythmic mechanism.

15 There has been no case of torsade observed  
16 in more than 1,700 patient-years of exposure and  
17 spontaneous ventricular arrhythmias are not more  
18 frequent on ranolazine than they are on placebo. And  
19 finally, an extensive nonclinical program demonstrates  
20 a unique electrophysiologic profile with no evidence  
21 of pro-arrhythmia.

22 In conclusion, ranolazine is an effective



1 and well-tolerated anti-anginal agent with a unique  
2 hemodynamically neutral clinical profile. The drug  
3 also has a unique preclinical profile in two respects.

4 First, at least in my experience, this represents the  
5 most comprehensive preclinical assessment of any drug  
6 with an effect on cardiac repolarization. And second,  
7 the results of that comprehensive assessment provide a  
8 level of reassurance that has not previously been  
9 possible.

10 And that reassurance derives from the  
11 observations that despite the fact that ranolazine  
12 does prolong the QT interval, it does not increase  
13 transmural dispersion. It does not cause early  
14 afterdepolarizations. And it does not cause  
15 ventricular arrhythmias in any of seven animal models  
16 tested, including the most sensitive model, for the  
17 detection of drugs which cause torsade in humans.

18 Thus, we are left with a theoretical risk  
19 associated with a small degree of QTc prolongation.  
20 The combination of a unique and hemodynamically  
21 neutral clinical profile and a comprehensive and  
22 uniquely reassuring preclinical profile mitigates

1 strongly in favor of the management of this small  
2 theoretical risk by a combination of strategies,  
3 including dose titration, appropriate labeling,  
4 physician and patient education and post marketing  
5 studies to which the sponsor is committed. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: Thank you very much,  
7 Jeremy. Is there any further formal presentation?

8 DR. RUSKIN: No.

9 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. We'll take some  
10 time for questions now. I would like a clarification  
11 of the data before we begin that. Please, Dr.  
12 Belardinelli, you gave a very impressive, I thought,  
13 presentation. I'm wondering though if I understood  
14 your data correctly, none of the animal studies  
15 explored the possible effects of drug disease  
16 interaction as a substrate or an arrhythmogenic effect  
17 of this drug. Now, none of these animals had induced  
18 ischemia, I don't think. Is that right or is that  
19 not?

20 DR. BELARDINELLI: No, we did. Ranolazine  
21 has been a study in animal models with ischemia  
22 reperfusion and also in isolated perfused hearts. And

1 ranolazine actually decreases the incidents of  
2 ventricular fibrillation in these models at a  
3 concentration started at 1 micromolar and up to 10  
4 micromolar.

5 CHAIRMAN BORER: Can you show us some of  
6 those data, please?

7 DR. BELARDINELLI: Yes. Let me start,  
8 okay, here we go. We have here, this actually was a  
9 study done awhile ago while this drug was at Syntex.  
10 And what is shown here is the incidence of ventricular  
11 fibrillation in a model of ischemia/reperfusion in rat  
12 isolated working heart. As you can see here,  
13 ranolazine at 100 nanomolar decreased the incidents by  
14 about 25 percent and about 36, 37 percent at 1 in 10  
15 micromolar.

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: Sorry. Dr.  
17 Belardinelli, just a question. Does the rat have IKr?

18 DR. BELARDINELLI: The rat, if you produce  
19 an IKr blocker, will prolong the action potential. On  
20 the other hand, I should point it out that IKr, I  
21 don't know of any evidence that IKr would promote EF.

22 DR. THROCKMORTON: I take that as a no.

1 DR. BELARDINELLI: Actually, an IKr  
2 blocker would decrease reentry by prolonging the  
3 action potential.

4 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes, and sorry, I was  
5 just asking a mechanism-based sort of question. I  
6 wasn't sure exactly what this model would inform if we  
7 didn't have IKr present.

8 DR. BELARDINELLI: And by the way, these  
9 that are here, the designs of the heart, that's also  
10 data in anesthetized animals as well.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Do you have similar data  
12 in other models with intact animals?

13 DR. BELARDINELLI: Okay. Can we go back  
14 to the previous slide? The one that we have all the  
15 different conditions where we tested ranolazine.  
16 Okay. I have listed here, Dr. Borer, eight well-  
17 accepted risk factors or principles and conditions for  
18 torsade de Pointes. We have tested ranolazine in  
19 almost all of these conditions, and we have provided  
20 reports in almost all of them. There is a few  
21 exceptions.

22 We did study the ranolazine and I want to

1 point it out, Item 5. We did a number of studies  
2 which I didn't show in my formal presentation to you  
3 where we attempted what I think is the ultimate test  
4 for this is to simulate ion channel mutation, a sodium  
5 channel ion mutation, and then we add drugs on top, I  
6 add ranolazine on top of that situation and we showed  
7 actually ranolazine actually suppressed arrhythmias  
8 caused under those conditions.

9 As far as other diseases since you  
10 alluded, number 6, is heart failure, which probably  
11 would be most people's concern, we have reported a  
12 study in which human ventricular myocytes from  
13 explanted hearts, terminal heart failure, this is done  
14 by Dr. Stanley Nattel, and in this study Dr. Nattel  
15 also failed to induce EADs. Although, he did prolong  
16 the action potential by about 12 to 13 percent. So we  
17 have vigorously pursued to find a situation where we  
18 could find a signal with ranolazine and results are  
19 here are no, no and no. We cannot find a signal with  
20 this agent that would produce a pro-arrhythmic signal  
21 that we mentioned earlier, EADs or increased  
22 transmural dispersion.

1                   CHAIRMAN BORER:   Okay.  I think these are  
2 all very impressive and interesting.  I think probably  
3 what most people would be interested in is the  
4 interaction with ischemia, though, because that's what  
5 you want to give them.

6                   DR. BELARDINELLI:    Yes.    Ischemia is  
7 listed here.

8                   CHAIRMAN BORER:    Right.  And what we've  
9 heard about is a rat model.

10                  DR. BELARDINELLI:  Yes.

11                  CHAIRMAN BORER:    An isolated perfused  
12 heart.

13                  DR. BELARDINELLI:  Correct.

14                  CHAIRMAN BORER:    Rat model that doesn't  
15 have IKr.  Now, do we have other data?

16                  DR. WOLFF:    It might be useful to look at  
17 the occurrence of arrhythmias during ischemia induced  
18 by exercise during clinical testing, and we have those  
19 data displayed here.  And you can see, and we didn't  
20 subject these to statistical analysis, but the  
21 occurrence of ventricular arrhythmias during both  
22 exercise and then during recovery was actually

1 trending downward with dose with ranolazine in pivotal  
2 trials.

3 DR. BELARDINELLI: Dr. Borer, to address  
4 your question, as I mentioned, we do have study of  
5 ranolazine in rat, anesthetized rat, LAD ligation  
6 followed by reperfusion. And again, ranolazine  
7 decreased induction EF, decreased the frequency of  
8 ventricular tachycardia. This data, unfortunately,  
9 has not been reported to the FDA.

10 CHAIRMAN BORER: I would be interested  
11 just to -- Doug, did you want to make a point here  
12 first?

13 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. I mean, Dr.  
14 Belardinelli, elegant presentation. Thank you for  
15 presenting an overview of the data from the sponsor's  
16 conclusions here. It's probably just worth noting  
17 that the FDA reviewers contested some aspects of the  
18 interpretation that you've presented today and just  
19 informed us, in fact, that the reviewers did conclude  
20 that there was evidence of transmural dispersion under  
21 conditions of hypokalemia. I understand that you and  
22 they have had an opportunity to talk about that and

1 disagree with that interpretation. But low, and now  
2 we're talking about 2 millimolar potassium  
3 concentration evaluation.

4 I guess, Charlie, you did those  
5 experiments. You may want to stand up and talk about  
6 it. But under those conditions, we believe we did --  
7 there was evidence both from TPT and other sorts of  
8 things as well as transmural dispersion for -- under  
9 other evaluations for evidence for transmural  
10 dispersion. And so I just wanted to leave that with  
11 the audience to make sure that there was -- if we  
12 needed to have a conversation, we could.

13 DR. BELARDINELLI: I think I did show a  
14 slide. Maybe we should go back to the slide of core  
15 presentation and we can see what are the observations.

16 But also, I think it is important to point it out  
17 that 2 millimolar, and I think all of you would agree  
18 with me, is an extreme condition. 2 millimolar  
19 potassium by itself is pro-arrhythmic. It would  
20 increase ventricular ectopy. And under even these  
21 extreme conditions, ranolazine, Dr. Antzelevitch was  
22 not able to see any arrhythmias in this preparation.



1           So we are very reassured that even under  
2 extreme condition of 2 millimolar, we didn't see any  
3 arrhythmogenic activity and this is the issue, I  
4 think, that we're arguing here or discussing is that a  
5 2 millimolar, that's this small, increase that you see  
6 here from 16, 28 back to 15 and back to 35. It's  
7 important to know that in no occasion these numbers  
8 here went above 40 milliseconds, and in no occasion  
9 they approach the 90 or 80 milliseconds that is the  
10 threshold that Dr. Charlie Antzelevitch has  
11 demonstrated to be necessary to induce torsade.  
12 Charlie?

13           DR. ANTZELEVITCH:       Thank you, Luiz.  
14 Charlie Antzelevitch, Masonic Medical Research  
15 Laboratory. Maybe I should preface my remarks by  
16 saying that we've had a revolution I think in our  
17 understanding and also in the methodologies that we  
18 have available for assessing QT prolonging drugs. And  
19 these are models that we have available today that are  
20 able to detect drugs that produce torsade de Pointes  
21 that have been problematic drugs, such as cisapride  
22 and terfenadine and most recently mibefradil have been

1 identified as causing torsade, and these are all drugs  
2 that have recently been withdrawn from the market.

3 Ranolazine is all of the models that have  
4 been tested and all of the stresses that it has been  
5 subjected to has failed to produce an arrhythmogenic  
6 signal. And this is one of them. If we could see  
7 that slide once more, 2 millimolar. Okay. Thank you.

8 2 millimolar potassium is a concentration that really  
9 presents the ultimate test of any drug, even a drug  
10 like verapamil that we know to be very safe will  
11 produce transmural dispersion, very serious transmural  
12 dispersion under these conditions. Yet, ranolazine  
13 fails to do so.

14 One of the interesting facets with respect  
15 to this slide is that this concentration of potassium  
16 reduces the space constance, so that electrotonic  
17 interaction is facilitated and transmural dispersion  
18 is reduced dramatically on the baseline conditions.  
19 And what the drug does, in fact, is just bring this up  
20 just a bit, but we're still well within the normal  
21 range.

22 DR. THROCKMORTON: Charlie, help me

1 remember. You had to go to 2 millimolar potassium to  
2 see terfenadine's effect. Is that correct?

3 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: With terfenadine, we  
4 were able to see it at 4 millimolar as well as 3  
5 millimolar. I don't believe we ever tested it at 2.

6 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay. All right.

7 DR. TEMPLE: But it wasn't the sort of  
8 stand-up that hit you in the face kind of thing,  
9 right? I mean, it needed to be pushed?

10 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Yes, with terfenadine  
11 and we found the same to be true with mibefradil, that  
12 long exposures are necessary in order to unmask the  
13 arrhythmogenic actions of the drug.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Of course, that's not true  
15 clinically for terfenadine. You see it right away.  
16 If you get its concentration up to where it's at.

17 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Right. It's a matter  
18 of loading the cell with the drug. And time is a  
19 function that allows you to load the cell.

20 DR. THROCKMORTON: Charlie, one other  
21 thing about these data. You didn't show it, but you  
22 had obviously done a whole graph, whole series of

1 other measures in this particular experiment TPT and  
2 APD 50s and 90s in the M cell region as well as the  
3 epicardium, although showed a consistent dose-response  
4 that, again this is 2 mL or more of potassium, again  
5 that didn't give you any pause, I guess?

6 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: No, it did not, because  
7 we are within the normal range. As Dr. Belardinelli  
8 indicated, TDR never exceeded 40 milliseconds. In the  
9 arterially perfused wedge preparation from the dog,  
10 the threshold is 90 milliseconds for the induction of  
11 reentry and the induction of torsade.

12 DR. THROCKMORTON: And tell me how many  
13 compounds that, it sounds like might lie in the sand,  
14 this is based on?

15 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: In fact, the slide  
16 enumerates the compounds that have been tested in  
17 these various models, and if we focus just on two  
18 columns, this column that indicates whether torsade de  
19 Pointes has been reported in the clinic with this  
20 particular drug and the other is the transmural  
21 dispersion of repolarization that has been noted with  
22 these experimental models. You'll note that in every

1 case in which torsade has been reported in the clinic,  
2 there is an increase in transmural dispersion of  
3 repolarization. When transmural dispersion has not  
4 been detected in the models, there is no indication or  
5 report of TdP. The only exception being amiodarone.

6 If we could have the next slide, please?  
7 So that more recently, we have calculated the  
8 sensitivity and the specificity of these models and  
9 the sensitivity being 90 percent and the specificity  
10 being 100 percent, and the sensitivity is limited only  
11 by the amiodarone experience, which, I think, we all  
12 recognize is a far lower incidence of torsade than  
13 we're used to seeing with other QT prolonging drugs.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Could you go back to the  
15 previous slide? It's very hard to read. Which are  
16 the drugs that prolong QT that are not a problem,  
17 other -- leaving aside amiodarone? I just can't see  
18 the names there.

19 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Quinidine in high  
20 concentrations, verapamil.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Verapamil, you're counting  
22 verapamil as prolonging the QT?

1 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Verapamil normally does  
2 not, but under hypokalemia conditions will prolong QT.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. So that's a little  
4 iffy. What are the others?

5 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Sodium pentobarbital.

6 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, well.

7 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: IKs block and the  
8 presence of beta blockers and the final one is  
9 ranolazine.

10 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. But that's not a whole  
11 lot of drugs that prolong the QT by a meaningful  
12 amount and that don't cause dispersion and turn out to  
13 be clean. I mean, how many were there? Quinidine at  
14 high doses and mibefradil? No, mibefradil does, you  
15 said.

16 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Yes.

17 DR. TEMPLE: We actually have that.

18 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: We have nine drugs and  
19 conditions that prolong TDR and have been reported to  
20 produce TdP.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Right. But they also prolong  
22 the QT. I was interested in the ones -- I mean, the

1 case you are making for ranolazine is sure it prolongs  
2 the QT, but it doesn't do this other bad thing that  
3 causes problems. And how many drugs help make that  
4 case in the negative way, that is they prolong the QT,  
5 but they don't cause repolarization and therefore we  
6 have reason to hope that ranolazine wouldn't.

7 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Right.

8 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, I don't know what to  
9 make of pentobarbital. I'm not sure anybody uses it  
10 much any more, but there are not a lot of members in  
11 that set, are there?

12 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: I agree. If we could  
13 go to AN8?

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: Now, wait a minute.  
15 Before you go, so moxifloxacin you are asserting now  
16 increases dispersion and supported to cause torsade so  
17 that I guess the dispersion part I wasn't familiar  
18 with.

19 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Okay. If we could to  
20 go -- before we go to AN8, if we could go to AN3?  
21 Thank you. This is the dose-response effect of  
22 moxifloxacin in isolated epicardium and M cell

1 preparations showing that there is a remarkable effect  
2 of the drug, particularly at high doses, to prolong  
3 the action potential of the M cell, but not that of  
4 epicardium, such that this is the dose-response  
5 relationship in the M cell and epicardium.

6 And as a consequence, we see a dramatic  
7 increase in transmural dispersion of repolarization.  
8 And this occurs at concentrations of moxifloxacin that  
9 are 1 to 2 orders magnitude above the therapeutic  
10 range. But yet, it's sensitive enough to pick up a  
11 drug that perhaps produces torsade in one in a million  
12 cases, that's the estimate today.

13 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right. Okay. The  
14 lower right hand panel is what you're talking about  
15 now, Charlie. The control, if I see -- am I reading  
16 those very small letters over there right? The  
17 control is 100?

18 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: That's correct. These  
19 are isolated tissues.

20 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right. No, I  
21 understand the difficulties.

22 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Yes.



1 DR. THROCKMORTON: I'm just back to the 90  
2 sand line.

3 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: No.

4 DR. THROCKMORTON: That you had said  
5 earlier and I guess it's hard to have a line. I mean,  
6 you're right. Isolated tissue, it's got to be hard to  
7 do those kinds of things.

8 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: Right. The threshold  
9 is different in isolated tissues than it is in the  
10 wedge. Because here the tissues are not  
11 electrotonically connected to each other.

12 DR. TEMPLE: But you're really saying that  
13 moxi, if you could test such a thing, would be  
14 torsadogenic at a rate of one in a million. You don't  
15 think you know that yet, do you? I mean, I don't even  
16 know what the background rate for torsade is or would  
17 be.

18 DR. ANTZELEVITCH: We've begun to do those  
19 experiments in the wedge preparation, and we have one  
20 occurrence of torsade.

21 DR. BELARDINELLI: I just want a moment to  
22 expand a little bit on what Dr. Antzelevitch presented

1 to you.

2 MEMBER LORELL: That's interesting.

3 DR. BELARDINELLI: First of all, our  
4 conclusion that we will not expect ranolazine to cause  
5 torsade is not solely based on the work done on the  
6 wedge preparation that you heard very elegantly by Dr.  
7 Antzelevitch, include other preparations. Second  
8 point that I want to make to you is for every  
9 condition that Charlie has used to induce torsade with  
10 terfenadine and others the long exposures he tested  
11 equally with ranolazine.

12 I think what we can safely say is that the  
13 axis that we use in their totality, left ventricular  
14 wedge, the rabbit female isolated heart, and I should  
15 point it out that in rabbit female heart, Dr. Luc  
16 Hondeghem from Belgium published in March of this year  
17 that terfenadine causes EADs and causes ventricular  
18 tachycardia in 13 percent of the hearts and cisapride  
19 was in 80 percent of the hearts. We use exactly the  
20 same model and conditions used by Dr. Hondeghem.

21 So I think it's safe to say, therefore,  
22 that the sensitivity of the methods, the axis and

1 conditions that we use, that I readily use for this  
2 test, our axis are sensitive enough that they would  
3 have detected the pro-arrhythmic signals of agents  
4 such as you heard here, cisapride, moxifloxacin,  
5 terfenadine. No matter how difficult it is to induce  
6 these arrhythmic signals with these other agents.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Jeffrey, just one thing.  
8 Nobody I know thinks that ranolazine is terfenadine,  
9 which, you know, causes a rate as high as anything if  
10 you inhibit its metabolism. Nobody thinks that. The  
11 question is whether it is at some lower level of risk  
12 that is still real. And I don't know what to make of  
13 the moxi data. We're not sure there are any human  
14 cases. There are some that are up for debate. So I  
15 don't know what to make of that.

16 And the thing we've all been struck by, we  
17 actually have somebody working on this, is that it's  
18 not easy to find out what all of the known human  
19 torsadogens do with respect to all of these things.  
20 We're not bad on some of the newer ones, but we don't  
21 really know much about some of the older ones. And  
22 this may all be absolutely true, but there's not a lot

1 of human examples to base it on it seems to me. I  
2 mean, it's a lot about cisapride and terfenadine and  
3 that could be considered reassuring. I don't know  
4 what to make of mibefradil, which we never thought was  
5 torsadogenic anyway. So there's a fair amount of  
6 ambiguities. I'm sure the future will lay all this  
7 out in a perfect way. A question for everybody to  
8 think about is whether we know that yet.

9 CHAIRMAN BORER: Can I ask, you know, I  
10 take it that no one who has studied this drug believes  
11 that there is an important potential interaction  
12 between drug and disease, that is ischemic disease,  
13 that might be arrhythmogenic in an important way.  
14 Before we let it go, I would like to hear from Peter  
15 or Jeremy or anyone of your consultants who deal with  
16 this clinically about why you believe that there isn't  
17 an important interaction in Craig Pratt Study, which  
18 was, you know, a seminal study in the late '80s,  
19 alerted us to the importance of the drug disease  
20 interaction when ischemia becomes acute. So I would  
21 like to know why we believe on the basis of the data  
22 we have preclinical or clinical that there is no

1 important drug disease interaction here.

2 DR. KOWEY: Jeff, it's a very tough  
3 question, obviously, because the models that we use  
4 for the detection of the event that we're all most  
5 concerned about, which obviously is torsade, does not  
6 necessarily take into account ischemia. And, in fact,  
7 the truth of the matter is I'm not aware of any  
8 database in which that has been comprehensively  
9 studied. There is a piece of clinical data that you  
10 might find interesting that Andy will describe that  
11 has to do with the slope of QT and volunteers versus  
12 patients with ischemic heart disease. Andy, did you  
13 want to share that information? That might help you a  
14 bit, Jeff.

15 DR. WOLFF: In the Population QTc  
16 Analysis, the slope of the relationship between the  
17 changing QTc and the ranolazine plasma concentration  
18 was the same in the healthy volunteers as it was in  
19 the patients who had severe ischemic heart disease as  
20 exercise testing showed. And then the other piece of  
21 information, I think, we've already look at was we  
22 just didn't see an increase in the incidence of

1 exercise induced arrhythmias when we were creating  
2 ischemia in these patients and, in fact, it went in  
3 the other direction.

4 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: What about that  
5 slide?

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: You know, if it's Slide  
7 CR-9 that you're referring to, those slopes sort of  
8 look sort of like they are the same, but they are not  
9 really the same. A CAD subgroup actually I couldn't  
10 see, because it was underneath the red line at the  
11 top.

12 DR. WOLFF: Well, no, it's actually  
13 underneath the white line for that.

14 CHAIRMAN BORER: Oh, then I really  
15 couldn't see it.

16 DR. WOLFF: Yes. So actually the patients  
17 greater than the age of 65 and with CAD actually have  
18 a slope that's somewhat lower than those overall.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay.

20 MEMBER NISSEN: So let me just follow on  
21 that a little bit with CS-5. Okay. And go ahead and  
22 put those limits on there. And, you know, I was

1 struck by this, obviously, that even when you force  
2 levels to very high levels, nobody goes more than 60  
3 milliseconds above baseline. Is that right? Okay.  
4 Now, let's look at CS-8. So these are normal  
5 volunteers, are they not?

6 DR. WOLFF: Correct.

7 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, these are not  
8 patients. Now, let's look at CS-8 and we see that  
9 there are patients in the patient population that do  
10 go, you know, 14 in a thousand or 6 patients at 1,500.

11 So in terms of the outlier analysis, it looks like  
12 there is a difference here. That in the normal  
13 volunteers, you can push this dose to the level of  
14 toxicity and you can't get QTc to go up by more than  
15 60 milliseconds, but you can get it at therapeutic  
16 concentrations.

17 DR. WOLFF: Well, I think that what's  
18 important here that is not on the slide is the number  
19 of ECGs that this reflects and the duration of  
20 exposure and time, so that, you know, the data on  
21 placebo come just from the MARISA and CARISA placebo  
22 periods. The data on the other doses, excluding

1 1,500, which isn't allowed in open-label treatment,  
2 are a combination of the controlled data and the open-  
3 label data. And so when we look at these outliers, we  
4 see outlier values not outlier patients.

5 You know, there is an occasional extreme  
6 value as you noticed from the 3111 data plot, even on  
7 placebo. There is a range of change from, you know,  
8 decreases to increases of around 16 milliseconds. So  
9 the measurement oscillates quite a lot even under  
10 normal conditions. And so over time, you know,  
11 patients will hit an outlier value, either an outlier  
12 change or an outlier absolute value, but no patient  
13 has ever had the majority of their ECGs be an outlier.

14 And, in fact, the majority of patients who had had  
15 ever an outlier had one single outlier value out of  
16 all their ECGs.

17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's a good  
18 point.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Peter, is that the  
20 conclusion of your response?

21 DR. KOWEY: I think Jeremy.

22 DR. RUSKIN: May I add a comment, Jeff?



1 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes, please.

2 DR. RUSKIN: To this question about the  
3 potential for a drug interaction here?

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Please, do.

5 DR. RUSKIN: Because I think it's an  
6 important question and very difficult to answer. I  
7 just wanted to add one potential comment and that is  
8 that there is from a mechanistic standpoint, this  
9 would not be a class of drug in which you would expect  
10 an interaction with ischemia. For example, IKr  
11 blockers like d-sotalol are used routinely in the  
12 setting of ischemia and are safe. And even a drug  
13 like dofetilide, which is a potent IKr blocker and  
14 known to cause torsade, has a neutral mortality effect  
15 when studied in a post MI population.

16 The drugs that have been clearly proven to  
17 be dangerous are the sodium channel blockers, whose  
18 ECG signature is QRS prolongation. And there is no  
19 signal, based on the profile of this drug, that would  
20 put it into that category, and that's about as close  
21 as one can get, I think, to addressing that question.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Is that true despite that

1 fact that if I remember correctly this does block  
2 sodium channel as well as potassium channel or have I  
3 misunderstood?

4 DR. RUSKIN: The late sodium channel, but  
5 doesn't affect the upstroke. It doesn't affect the  
6 fast inward sodium current.

7 DR. BELARDINELLI: Correct. Ranolazine is  
8 a quite selective late INa inhibitor has little effect  
9 on peak INa in concentrations to produce, decrease, to  
10 rate or rise with the actual potential which will give  
11 an indication of the peak INa. You have to go to 50  
12 to 100 micromolar.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Jeremy, I'm remembering  
14 QRS prolonged widening, and I don't remember in what  
15 study, but it would have been a preclinical study, is  
16 my guess. I seem to remember QRS widening seen in one  
17 of the models.

18 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: It's a tiny bit of  
19 inhibitor, INa.

20 DR. WOLFF: Yes, in MARISA and CARISA, the  
21 QRS interval, I mean, because we've -- especially in  
22 MARISA with the crossover design has such sensitivity,

1 it does increase slightly. It's less than 1  
2 millisecond or at about 1 millisecond at 1500. I  
3 don't know if we have -- we do. We'll show it in a  
4 moment here.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: And start with  
6 different from what you would see with the sodium  
7 channel.

8 DR. WOLFF: Yes. Okay. Let's project  
9 that. There you go. There is the data on that, on a  
10 QRS interval for MARISA and it actually, you know, is  
11 a matter of here, for example, at peak. This is 2  
12 milliseconds. At trough, this is 0.6 milliseconds.  
13 It's not statistically significant at 1500. It's  
14 marginally significant at 1.3 milliseconds and then it  
15 is significant at 3 milliseconds.

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: You must have looked at  
17 that in the infusion study as well, which would have  
18 had less random collection of ECGs. Do you know what  
19 it showed there? I don't remember.

20 DR. WOLFF: I believe there were similar  
21 very small on the order of a millisecond change.

22 DR. THROCKMORTON: All right. So right.

1 There is an effect on the QRS. It seems very small.  
2 Well, I guess that would probably be the more  
3 appropriate way to characterize this effect rather  
4 than there is nothing here.

5 DR. WOLFF: Sure enough. But in order of  
6 magnitude below what you would see with the Class 1A  
7 or C drugs certainly.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: Alan?

9 MEMBER HIRSCH: Well, just one more  
10 question regarding things that might potentiate this  
11 arrhythmia is I couldn't quite tell from the patient  
12 populations how many individuals had structural heart  
13 disease, known LV dilation, etcetera.

14 DR. WOLFF: We characterized the patients  
15 presence or absence of congestive heart failure  
16 clinically only. And so in the Phase 3 trials we  
17 excluded patients with Class 3 or 4 congestive heart  
18 failure. And so in the thousand plus patients in the  
19 Phase 3 clinical studies about a quarter of the  
20 patients had a history of congestive heart failure,  
21 but we didn't measure their ejection fractions or  
22 anything quantitative.

1                   CHAIRMAN BORER: Ed, I was waiting for you  
2 to weigh in here.

3                   DR. PRITCHETT: Yes, Andy, I want to go  
4 back to some of the clinical observations you made  
5 about syncope. And you implied, you know, I guess, I  
6 think, you know, to me syncope is loss of  
7 consciousness accompanied by loss of postural tone.  
8 You fall down because your head doesn't work. And in  
9 the infusion studies, syncope was reported. These  
10 were normal volunteers who were hooked up to an ECG  
11 machine lying down in bed with an IV running into  
12 them, and yet something happened that was reported at  
13 syncope. What on earth was that? I mean, what did  
14 the people who were there describe? Not what did it  
15 map to in a med return.

16                   DR. WOLFF: No, I understand.

17                   DR. PRITCHETT: What really went on there?

18                   DR. WOLFF: I think my colleague, Dr.  
19 Markus Jerling, was primarily responsible for this  
20 trial, and so he was the one in direct contact with  
21 the investigators. I think he is in best position to  
22 describe just what you're asking.

1 DR. JERLING: Thank you. I'm Markus  
2 Jerling, clinical pharmacologist at CV Therapeutics.  
3 It is true that these patients had or subjects had in  
4 the continuous infusion, they had also continuous  
5 monitoring ongoing. We still attempted to take erect  
6 blood pressure. They still had to go to the bathroom.

7 And every single thing occurred in the erect or the  
8 sitting position. And what typically happened was  
9 that they already had, I would say, quite manifest  
10 systems of nausea, but this was a study where both we  
11 and the side tried to push it a bit.

12 And a typical event can be when someone  
13 was then up for an erect blood pressure and then they  
14 develop this syncope as well. We had one index case  
15 actually where also we had a reduction in the  
16 vigilance and since it started to become known in the  
17 trial there was a neurologist onboard as well who  
18 confirmed that this was associated then with nystagmus  
19 and other CNS effects, so it seems to be a combination  
20 of CNS effect that this real high concentration and  
21 then the postural situation.

22 DR. PRITCHETT: And the ECG monitoring at

1 the time this occurred wasn't bradycardia? I mean,  
2 these patients, at the time this happened, were having  
3 vasovagal?

4 DR. JERLING: Yes, when they actually then  
5 developed the vasovagal, it wasn't the bradycardia,  
6 but immediately prior to that, no.

7 DR. PRITCHETT: No.

8 DR. JERLING: So you didn't typically see  
9 reduction in heart rate all the time, but it was when  
10 the very event occurred.

11 DR. PRITCHETT: Okay. Now, what about the  
12 patients? There were several patients in CARISA who  
13 were reported to have syncope. What was that? I  
14 mean, what do we know about those events? Andy, do  
15 you know?

16 DR. WOLFF: I think probably the most  
17 instructive overview of the 38 patients, who had  
18 syncope, can be made by Professor John Camm. He has  
19 had an opportunity to review all of them in some  
20 detail. And I think his opinion of what is going on  
21 is as instructive as we'll be able to get.

22 DR. CAMM: Dr. Borer, ladies and

1 gentlemen, John Camm from London in the U.K. I have  
2 had the opportunity at looking at the 38 patients who  
3 are reported in the ranolazine dossier. What I have  
4 been able to do is look at the narratives. The  
5 narratives are not always complete by any means and  
6 they are not totally instructive. But what I can say  
7 about it is that of the 38 patients, 15 occasions were  
8 clearly situational reflex orthostatic. And in two of  
9 the cases where there wasn't sufficient information to  
10 really judge that myself, at least the verbatim  
11 records suggested vasovagal reactions. So that is 17  
12 out of 38 instances.

13           There were several instances in which  
14 syncope occurred against the background of an  
15 arrhythmia. In several instances, two I think, it was  
16 described as sinus node disease. It may well have  
17 been due to co-medications such as beta blockers and  
18 calcium antagonists and such like, but there is very  
19 little detail, other than the comment that the  
20 investigator felt that sinus node disease might be  
21 responsible. There were two instances in which there  
22 was a recording of ventricular arrhythmia.



1                   In one case, syncope was said to occur and  
2                   it was a non-serious event due to ventricular  
3                   fibrillation, which the investigator felt was serious.

4                   It was in the setting of an acute coronary syndrome  
5                   and quite clearly is an ischemic induced arrhythmia,  
6                   not a polymorphic ventricular tachycardia like  
7                   torsade.     The second instance was a case where  
8                   ventricular tachycardia occurred and this was related  
9                   to an acute myocardial infarction which had occurred  
10                  some five days previously.     This was a monomorphic  
11                  arrhythmia.

12                  In both of those instances, there are  
13                  electrocardiograms recorded either before or after the  
14                  event, which clearly don't show any marked QT  
15                  prolongation, so they don't seem to be torsade related  
16                  arrhythmias.     There was one instance in which a  
17                  patient had syncope when he had atrial fibrillation,  
18                  and the QT was measured at this time, and was reported  
19                  as 521 milliseconds.     In fact, this is the only  
20                  instance where syncope occurred in someone with a QT  
21                  interval over 500 milliseconds.

22                  This patient was taking propafenone at the

1 time, and what part that played in the prolongation of  
2 the QT interval, I don't know. But when the patient  
3 was back in sinus rhythm and off the propafenone but  
4 still on the same dose of ranolazine, the QT interval  
5 was back in the normal range at 300-something  
6 milliseconds.

7 DR. PRITCHETT: Did you see the ECG of  
8 atrial fibrillation?

9 DR. CAMM: No, I didn't see the ECG. I  
10 have looked only at the narratives.

11 DR. PRITCHETT: I see.

12 DR. CAMM: So I didn't see the  
13 electrocardiogram, but there was a little bit more  
14 information. They said the patient had atrial  
15 fibrillation and atrial flutter. He was taking  
16 propafenone. My own feeling was it might well have  
17 been intermittent increase conduction to the  
18 ventricles that was causing this problem, but there  
19 wasn't a smack of torsade about that particular case.  
20 Now, those are the only cases where an arrhythmia is  
21 mentioned in the storyboard of these 38 patients.

22 Steve's question this morning about

1 glycerol trinitrate involved me looking back through  
2 the narratives during the break this morning to see  
3 exactly how many patients that might apply to. There  
4 were -- I found 14 patients of the 38 where glycerol  
5 trinitrate was listed in the co-medications, and  
6 you've already heard Andy Wolff's description of how  
7 many of them were taking other vasodilator compounds.

8 In only one instance is there a clear  
9 story that the patient took two puffs of glycerol  
10 trinitrate and within a minute or so had collapsed  
11 with a syncope event. There is another instance where  
12 a patient was wearing a nitroglycerin patch that might  
13 have contributed to the syncope as well, but that was  
14 a protocol violation. So there remains, of course, a  
15 number of cases where we have precious little  
16 information about what causes syncope. But looking at  
17 the dossier as a whole, the one thing that you don't  
18 get from it is the impression that QT prolongation  
19 non-sustained ventricular tachycardia torsade,  
20 etcetera, is part of the story. It just doesn't  
21 emerge at all.

22 DR. PRITCHETT: Okay. Can I ask another

1 question?

2 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes.

3 DR. PRITCHETT: Something flew by about  
4 patients with hepatic disease and the slope of the  
5 concentration QT interval curve. Can we see those  
6 data again? I mean, it looked like a striking  
7 outlier.

8 DR. WOLFF: It is. The only population  
9 that we have identified that has a steeper slope than  
10 the others and it's about 7 milliseconds a thousand.

11 DR. PRITCHETT: Compared to 2.4.

12 DR. WOLFF: Compared with around 2.4 and  
13 everyone else.

14 DR. PRITCHETT: And can you elaborate on  
15 what you think is going on there? I mean, can you  
16 explain that based on the way those data were  
17 collected in those patients or the study?

18 DR. WOLFF: Well, I'm going to ask my  
19 colleague, Dr. Sam Lee, to come to the podium and talk  
20 about QT measurements in patients with clinically  
21 evident liver disease. But we do know that their QTs  
22 start out longer and we don't know of any other data

1 that we can find about the drug response to QT  
2 prolonging drugs and cirrhosis. This is what we  
3 found.

4 DR. PRITCHETT: Do you have the slide that  
5 has those data on it? Can you just put it up?

6 DR. WOLFF: This isn't the one I showed.  
7 Can we just show the slide from the core presentation,  
8 please? There we go.

9 DR. PRITCHETT: But just help me  
10 understand. The patients with hepatic impairment was  
11 that a special study that you did, you know,  
12 pharmacokinetics?

13 DR. WOLFF: Yes, it was.

14 DR. PRITCHETT: It was.

15 DR. WOLFF: Yes, it was.

16 DR. PRITCHETT: So those weren't patients  
17 out of CARISA, for instance?

18 DR. WOLFF: No, they weren't. These were  
19 patients with very clinically evidence hepatic  
20 disease, either mild or moderately impaired, and they  
21 all had signs and symptoms of obvious hepatic  
22 impairment. Dr. Jerling could actually describe those

1 occasions.

2 DR. PRITCHETT: Well, I mean, what was the  
3 study? I mean, the slope?

4 DR. WOLFF: The study was a study that was  
5 done to look at the pharmacokinetics of ranolazine in  
6 patients with hepatic impairment, which I think you  
7 know you would do in any drug development program for  
8 chronic therapy. And as we always did throughout  
9 the program, we collected frequent ECGs and had them  
10 read at a single core laboratory in order to try as  
11 best as we could to characterize this effect. And it  
12 is only when you put the hepatic patients into the  
13 population analysis, as the Agency did, that they fall  
14 out as a population with the separate slope of about 7  
15 milliseconds per 1000 nanograms per mL.

16 So I think the observation we agree with,  
17 the meaning of it is a little tougher to sort out. As  
18 I said before, Dr. Lee will comment. Patients with  
19 cirrhosis have longer QTs, whether their response is  
20 more prominent to the effects of QT prolonging drugs,  
21 we're not able -- we searched the literature. We  
22 can't find any similar kind of study.

1 DR. LEE: I'm Dr. Sam Lee. May I have  
2 411, please. I think it underscores that we know  
3 relatively little about how the heart functions in  
4 people with cirrhosis, but what we've discovered over  
5 the past 15 or so years is that despite a hyperdynamic  
6 circulation in increased cardiac output at baseline in  
7 patients with cirrhosis, they have a blunted systolic  
8 and diastolic contractile response to various stimuli  
9 and about almost half have a prolonged QT interval.

10 However, there has been no increased risk  
11 of torsade de Pointes, at least in the world  
12 literature up to now, in patients with cirrhosis in  
13 the absence of a known torsadogenic event, such as  
14 hypokalemia. And if the Committee wants to be bored,  
15 I'll be happy to elaborate on my research on  
16 mechanisms of this effect.

17 DR. PRITCHETT: I think that covers it on  
18 that capacity. What you have told me is what we know.

19 DR. CAMM: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: It is 12:05. We'll have  
21 a break now so that people who need to check out can  
22 do so. We're not going to take a formal lunch break.

1 We'll come back here at 12:30 and get started again.  
2 And at 1:00, we'll take a moment to ask for public  
3 comment and then we'll finish. We'll take the  
4 remainder of the afternoon to complete the evaluation  
5 with questions and the FDA advisory questions.

6 (Whereupon, the hearing was recessed at  
7 12:06 p.m. to reconvene at 12:35 p.m. this same day.)

8



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

12:35 p.m.

CHAIRMAN BORER: Let's begin with the questions that we didn't handle before the break. There was one from Tom Pickering and one from Ron Portman and then maybe some others. Tom, why don't you start?

MEMBER PICKERING: Okay. I wanted to return to this question of the syncope. This morning we heard that it is not a drug that lowers blood pressure and yet the syncopal episodes, I think, are being attributed to postural hypotension, which in turn are being attributed to alpha-1 blockade. And I think you said that the incident is similar to that is seen in alpha-1 blockers. But alpha-1 blockers, in general, lower blood pressure in a predictable way and so, there seems to be some disconnect there if this is not an antihypertensive drug.

And one of the other things about alpha-1 blockers is that you get a first dose effect whereby you may get a very marked reduction after the first

1 dose that is not seen in subsequent doses. So, one  
2 question I would have is have you looked to see if  
3 there is a first dose effect and are you sure that the  
4 syncope is due to postural hypotension and vagal  
5 bradycardia?

6 Also, in the younger patients, I think, in  
7 Table 59, 58, I'm sorry, you report 11 cases of  
8 syncope in the young, healthy people, but by my  
9 reading only 5 of these were on what you might call  
10 mega doses with plasma levels above 2000 or on doses,  
11 oral doses above 1500. So, it looks as though it  
12 occurs within the proposed therapeutic range.

13 DR. WOLFF: If I could have this slide,  
14 please? Here you see the data from a Controlled  
15 Overdose Study, CVT 3111, and you see the incidence of  
16 nausea and vomiting in the pink bars, dizziness in the  
17 blue bars and then postural hypotension as the target  
18 plasma concentration by infusion was increased. And  
19 you can see there is a fairly clear dose related  
20 effect in these healthy volunteers.

21 On the next slide, this is from a study in  
22 which we were evaluating 1500 milligrams twice a day

1 and 2000 milligrams twice a day, and it really should  
2 be noted this is bid and it's steady-state. And you  
3 can see that as you get to the higher plasma levels,  
4 which here is around 7500 on 2000 milligrams twice a  
5 day, something over 5000 nanograms per mL at 1500, the  
6 orthostatic blood pressure change does increase or, in  
7 other words, there is a bigger change in orthostatic  
8 blood pressure upon standing.

9 The fact of the matter is these  
10 concentrations are well above where the therapeutic  
11 range is, which is, you know, more down here between  
12 around, let's say, 825 nanograms per mL. So when you  
13 look at the pharmacology data as well, you do begin to  
14 see the alpha-1 adrenergic blockade IC-50s occurring  
15 at concentrations that are here and above. So, the  
16 clinical observation really does fit with the  
17 preclinical pharmacology that at the lower end of the  
18 dose range we wouldn't expect to see any alpha-1  
19 blockade. And as you go up to higher concentrations,  
20 you would then potentially see some effects consistent  
21 with alpha-1 blockade.

22 The reason why we don't see first dose

1 syncope, I believe, is because we've never given a  
2 first dose that is sufficiently large to get into the  
3 alpha blocking concentrations.

4 MEMBER PICKERING: But what about in the  
5 table, as I said, there are several subjects who  
6 appear to be not on large doses.

7 DR. WOLFF: Well, I think Professor Camm  
8 reviewed them. And can we see the table, please? The  
9 table that you're asking about.

10 MEMBER HIRSCH: Well, might you overlay  
11 the syncope out of the dose response that you had  
12 earlier?

13 DR. WOLFF: So, this is part of that  
14 table. I think as we get down to most of these 11  
15 volunteers that had syncope had a very situational  
16 component to it. I think Professor Camm has spoken to  
17 them. You know, they are often with respect to  
18 defecation or urination and so forth and so on.

19 MEMBER PICKERING: There's another part to  
20 that table.

21 DR. WOLFF: Can we go forward? So, erect  
22 vital signs with a single dose of 342 milligrams, that

1 shouldn't have produced very high plasma  
2 concentration. So, they do appear in large part, as I  
3 have showed you on the first slide, to be related to  
4 dose and plasma concentration. It's also just not an  
5 uncommon event, and we have observed it at other  
6 concentrations. But, I think clearly the incidents do  
7 get higher as you go up on dose.

8 Here is another look at this issue. If we  
9 can have this slide, please? Okay. This is a Kaplan-  
10 Meier plot of syncope on 1500 milligrams twice a day,  
11 1000 milligrams twice a day, and then placebo and 750  
12 and 500 in the IR doses. And I think this shows part  
13 of why we don't want to use the 1500 milligram twice  
14 daily dose, and also why we recommend not starting at  
15 1000 milligrams. If you are randomized to 1000  
16 milligrams, we do see a very clear incidence of  
17 syncope that is less than on 1500 and separates away  
18 from the other doses.

19 So, if you think about the controlled  
20 clinical trials 5 cases of syncope occurred in CARISA  
21 in patients who were randomized directly to 1000. The  
22 other three were in patients who were, you know,

1 forced to 1500 as part of the study design. I believe  
2 this slide indicates that if you start dosing at a low  
3 dose as we presently propose and then titrate  
4 carefully out this, this is a problem that can largely  
5 be avoided.

6 MEMBER PICKERING: Do you have any blood  
7 pressure measurements if you start at 500 bid, you  
8 know, supine understanding blood pressures?

9 DR. WOLFF: Yes, we do. There is very  
10 little change at 500 milligrams twice a day in blood  
11 pressure, neither supine nor erect.

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: Ron?

13 MEMBER PORTMAN: Can we see Slide CR-5,  
14 please? What I note that is missing from these  
15 comorbidities is chronic kidney disease. There are  
16 about 14 million people with a GFR less than 60 in the  
17 country, and with all the electrolytes and hemodynamic  
18 problems that these patients have, this drug could  
19 have some potential benefit for them. So, my question  
20 is how many patients with CKD have you studied so far?

21 DR. WOLFF: I'm sorry, how many patients  
22 with?

1                   MEMBER PORTMAN:       With chronic kidney  
2 disease.

3                   DR. WOLFF:    The most definitive study was  
4 the Clinical Pharmacology Study which I'm going to ask  
5 my colleague, Dr. Markus Jerling, to describe.   We  
6 didn't have a large number of patients with very  
7 significant renal disease in MARISA or CARISA,  
8 because, you know, they were excluded.   But we do know  
9 that it is important to understand the kinetics and  
10 dynamics in those patients.   And so Dr. Jerling will  
11 talk about what we learned there.

12                  DR. JERLING:   Yes, if we can start to look  
13 at the pharmacokinetics in the special PK Study, rural  
14 regression plot.   So this was a pharmacokinetics study  
15 with mild, moderate, severe renal impairment and  
16 matched controls, according to the guidance by the  
17 Agency.   And we were interested here in the steady-  
18 state kinetics of ranolazine as a function of GA4.  
19 And this is the outcome of the study.   We see the oral  
20 clearance, which will then be inverse to the  
21 concentration you achieve at the specific dose, as a  
22 function on creatinine clearance.

1           The boundaries are as defined by the  
2 guidance. And we saw, more or less, linear reduction  
3 in oral clearance with a reduction in creatinine  
4 clearance in the study. And when calculating the  
5 difference between the boundary of moderate, severe up  
6 to normal, the increase in concentration is about 80  
7 percent in this population. We actually looked in the  
8 MARISA and CARISA combined for renal function as  
9 predicted by the Cockcroft-Gault formula.

10           There weren't any specific measurements  
11 done in a more precise way. And there were patients  
12 down to the high 20s and the low 30s. Not very many,  
13 though, but that's a function of the patient  
14 population. So in the pharmacokinetic analysis we did  
15 in a combined way, a PK analysis. We actually did not  
16 find any relationship. The reason is most probably  
17 that the number of patients with more severe  
18 impairment were too few to pick it up. But I think it  
19 is fair to state that the reduction in clearance in  
20 patients was not more pronounced than what you see in  
21 this special study.

22           MEMBER PORTMAN: Is this data enough to be



1 able to give dosing guidelines for nephrologists who  
2 deal with these patients at the different degrees of  
3 renal impairment?

4 DR. JERLING: Yes, we believe so. This is  
5 conducted in terms of both design and number of the  
6 patients according to the guidance. And what we have  
7 said that when you read severe impairment, you should  
8 start with a lower dose and the dose range should also  
9 be lower.

10 MEMBER PORTMAN: And in the few patients  
11 in MARISA and CARISA that you did have, was there any  
12 difference in efficacy or safety issues in the CKD  
13 patients?

14 DR. JERLING: I can first talk to the  
15 population efficacy analysis. We did not include  
16 renal impairment as a factor. However, since  
17 concentration was the driving factor, if it would only  
18 be related to change in the concentration, then you  
19 would predict actually to get the more efficacy.

20 DR. WOLFF: And we don't have a special  
21 analysis of the adverse events divided by patients  
22 with some degree of renal impairment and not. Markus,

1 can you speak to the tolerability though in these  
2 patients in the special study?

3 DR. JERLING: Yes. The dose selected for  
4 this study was 500 milligrams bid with an initial dose  
5 of 875 just to reach a steady-state a bit faster. We  
6 selected a dose at the lower range, because we didn't,  
7 at the time, know to what extent it would be related.

8 And the adverse event profile was, I would say,  
9 similar to what we have seen at 500 bid in other  
10 populations at similar concentrations.

11 One effect that fell out was a slight  
12 increase in creatinine by about 10 percent. We have  
13 conducted a special study and found that it seems to  
14 be related to the tubular secretion, an inhibition to  
15 the secretion of creatinine that was fully reversible.

16 MEMBER PORTMAN: Okay. That's  
17 interesting. One last question. What do we --

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Hold on a second.

19 MEMBER PORTMAN: What do we know about  
20 this drug for patients on dialysis? Is it dialyzable?  
21 And its protein binding?

22 DR. JERLING: We have not conducted a

1 study on that. We did not include such patients in  
2 that particular study. Protein binding is around 60  
3 percent. They test quite wide volume of distribution,  
4 so I would expect that dialysis would not be very  
5 efficient in this case.

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: Paul and then Doug.

7 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Jeff, I would like to  
8 start off by complementing Dr. Wolff and his  
9 colleagues for a very lucid presentation of a very  
10 comprehensive data set. I want to go from the kidney  
11 to the liver, as I'm sure others will. I've seen and  
12 heard a lot about mild and moderate hepatic  
13 dysfunction, but I haven't seen those defined. So I  
14 would like you to just define those parameters. And I  
15 would like you to help me with, I can envisage using  
16 this drug if it were approved, and certainly using it  
17 in patients who would be on a statin with some degree  
18 of hepatic congestion and heart failure.

19 And the issue about the statin effect on  
20 the liver and hepatic congestion and then trying to  
21 apply your information to those types of patients  
22 would be helpful to hear some discussion around that

1 point.

2 DR. WOLFF: Well, I think to describe more  
3 specifically the clinical characteristics of the  
4 patients with mild and moderate hepatic impairment  
5 that we studied, I'm going to ask Dr. Jerling again,  
6 because he was responsible for that part of the  
7 program.

8 DR. JERLING: Yes. If I may receive the  
9 slide with the pharmacokinetic parameters from the  
10 hepatic study, please? So, we conducted a study  
11 fairly much the same design as the renal study, again  
12 according to the guidance by the Agency in patients  
13 with mild and moderate hepatic impairment, classified  
14 according to the Childe-Pugh classification. And the  
15 matched controls are included, as well. These are  
16 steady-state data also at the 500 bid dose.

17 And we see that patients with mild  
18 impairment had pretty much the same PK parameters as  
19 the controls. So it doesn't seem that mild impairment  
20 would really translate into a pharmacokinetic  
21 consequence. Patients with moderate impairment had an  
22 increase by approximately 80 percent in concentration,

1 and that is true both for peak concentrations and for  
2 UC. And given that ranolazine is almost completely  
3 metabolized, it's really compatible with the reduction  
4 in functional mass. Hepatic blood flow wouldn't  
5 really contribute very much. This is not a high  
6 excretion drug. Suggested reduction of functional  
7 mass would explain this finding.

8 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: How would I, as a  
9 clinician, identify mild hepatic impairment? What  
10 would you suggest to me in terms of using the drug in  
11 that definition?

12 DR. JERLING: I believe that's a perfect  
13 question for our expert, Dr. Lee, to respond to.

14 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: These patients with  
15 clinical impairments.

16 DR. LEE: In this study, all these  
17 patients had clinically evident cirrhosis, so Child  
18 Pew A and B, I think, and certainly anybody in a Child  
19 Pew Class B would have either very obvious ascites,  
20 jaundice or encephalopathy, something fairly obvious  
21 that the mild impairment the Child Pew Class A it's  
22 undeniable that there will be a very few that have no

1 obvious clinical detectability, either by symptoms,  
2 physical exam or liver chemistry.

3 Now, these patients were obvious  
4 clinically, but in the "real world" there are going to  
5 be a few people pop up and I would only suggest that a  
6 careful history, standard liver chemistry panel and if  
7 any doubt, perhaps an ultrasound or maybe consultation  
8 with your friendly hepatologist might be the way to  
9 go. How did I know a person from Edmonton would give  
10 me a hard time? Sorry, private joke.

11 DR. WOLFF: I think the important point  
12 was that the patients in the trial had clinically  
13 evident hepatic disease. They didn't just have  
14 elevated transaminases or something like that. They  
15 had clear liver disease.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: Doug?

17 DR. THROCKMORTON: I'll try to remember  
18 "friendly hepatologist" for labeling maybe. That  
19 sounds like that would be good. I had a question  
20 actually back a couple. One, Dr. Portman, the Agency  
21 looked at whether there was an interaction by  
22 creatinine clearance with QT. To ask a sort of

1 question that goes along with hepatic impairment, is  
2 there a by disease interaction there as well? And we  
3 didn't identify one, so, in a sense that is a good  
4 thing.

5 The second thing though is I want to pick  
6 up on is something Dr. Pickering said, which, I have  
7 to say, had not occurred, which is not uncommon from  
8 Dr. Pickering, there were some things I missed. Alpha  
9 blocker interactions. I mean, we talk about -- this  
10 is all the way back to syncope now, Dr. Wolff. We're  
11 talking about interaction that at some higher doses,  
12 there is syncope that is mediated by an alpha  
13 adrenergic sort of effect. I'm sure we don't have any  
14 information about concomitant use with other alpha  
15 blockers. I don't know.

16 DR. WOLFF: Actually, we do and actually,  
17 it was one of the more increased co-therapies among  
18 the 37 patients who had syncope on ranolazine. You  
19 can see that 2 percent of the patients overall were  
20 taking an alpha-1 blocker, but 14 percent of the  
21 patients who had syncope were. I mentioned these data  
22 before, but we can look at them now.

1                   There was a rough, you know, doubling in  
2 the incidents in the patients who had syncope and the  
3 use of long-acting nitrates, of ACE inhibitors, of  
4 calcium channel blockers, including diltiazem. Maybe  
5 a slightly greater percentage of patients on beta  
6 blockers and diuretics. So drugs that are known to be  
7 associated with syncope were more commonly used in the  
8 patients who had syncope. And if we look at the  
9 distribution of the number of drugs among those  
10 patients --

11                   CHAIRMAN BORER: Before you do that, what  
12 are those percentages? Are they percentages of the  
13 total number of people who fainted or the total number  
14 of people who were taking that drug?

15                   DR. WOLFF: This means, for example, that  
16 30 of 37 of the patients exposed to ranolazine who had  
17 syncope were taking nitrates for a percentage of 81  
18 percent. And this, over here, would mean that 71  
19 percent of the overall population. But nitrates is  
20 all nitrates, and so all the patients were taking  
21 sublingual nitroglycerin in the course of the trial.  
22 So these are column percentages based on the N up



1 here, and the N up here.

2           And then here is the distribution of the  
3 number of these different vasoactive medications that  
4 were being taken by the patients who experienced  
5 syncope. This one includes the one on placebo, as  
6 well, and you can see that about a third were taking  
7 two vasoactive medications, and then another third  
8 were taking three or more vasoactive medications. And  
9 if we just compare the incidence of syncope that we  
10 have observed on ranolazine to what is reported in the  
11 literature for other known alpha-1 or alpha-1 beta  
12 blockers, it's roughly comparable.

13           CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. I'm going to open  
14 the meeting to public comment now for a moment, if  
15 there is any. For that purpose, let me read this  
16 guidance.

17           "Both Food and Drug Administration and the  
18 public believe in a transparent process for  
19 information gathering and decision making. To ensure  
20 such transparency at the open public hearing session  
21 of the Advisory Committee meeting, FDA believes that  
22 it is important to understand the context of an

1 individual's presentation. For this reason, FDA  
2 encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at  
3 the beginning of your written or oral statement to  
4 advise the Committee of any financial relationship  
5 that you may have with the sponsor, its product and,  
6 if known, its direct competitors.

7 For example, this financial information  
8 may include the sponsor's payment of your travel,  
9 lodging or other expenses in connection with your  
10 attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA encourages  
11 you at the beginning of your statement to advise the  
12 Committee if you do not have any such financial  
13 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
14 issue of financial relationships at the beginning of  
15 your statement, it will not preclude you from  
16 speaking."

17 Now, is there anyone here who wants to  
18 make a statement about the matters at hand today? If  
19 not, we'll proceed with the meeting. Steve?

20 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. First of all, let  
21 me add to, I think, several people's comments that I  
22 thought that the presentation today was very lucid and

1 I really appreciated the care with which the sponsor  
2 prepared today. We got really a lot of information  
3 succinctly presented. It made our job a lot easier.  
4 So I don't have as many questions as I might have. In  
5 fact, the Committee actually asked many of them that I  
6 was going to ask, but I have a few.

7 I wonder if someone could tell me about  
8 2D6 poor metabolizers. I know this compound is  
9 partially metabolized by 2D6 and we know that some  
10 portion of the population is 2D6 poor metabolizers.  
11 What do we know about those people?

12 DR. JERLING: Yes. We have conducted a  
13 long interaction study with paroxetine and that will  
14 highlight this, and as shown in what Dr. Wolff  
15 presented previously, the increase in concentrations  
16 of ranolazine was 23 percent. And we actually added  
17 another test in that study to confirm what happened.  
18 We didn't genotype, but what we did in the study was  
19 to phenotype in the dextromethorphan test. So it was  
20 done on three occasions. First, at baseline and these  
21 were healthy volunteers. Second, at steady-state  
22 ranolazine and third, at steady-state ranolazine plus

1 paroxetine. Paroxetine is a potent CYP2D6 inhibitor.

2 For obvious reasons, we didn't select quinidine in  
3 this study.

4 And what we found was that there was a  
5 certain shift on ranolazine only, but not to the  
6 extent that anyone turned into poor metabolizer as  
7 defined by the phenotype. But when we added  
8 paroxetine, all but one became a poor metabolizer.  
9 And that means that the situation in this study would  
10 mimic a situation where you have a genotypically poor  
11 metabolizer, and then you saw an increase by 23  
12 percent of the ranolazine concentrations.

13 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. That's actually  
14 helpful. You mentioned that, obviously, you didn't do  
15 the study with quinidine, but it was a question  
16 actually, my next question on my list, which is to  
17 help you understand where, I think, many of us on the  
18 Committee are at is you have presented preclinical  
19 data that tend to be reassuring. The QT prolongation  
20 data tend to make us worry.

21 And so we want to explore as much as we  
22 can about what you know about what happens when you

1 give this drug along with other agents. And so, you  
2 know, patients with chronic coronary disease, some of  
3 them may be on anti-arrhythmic drugs. And so what I  
4 want to try to understand is: what happens, what  
5 happens if you give ranolazine to a patient that is on  
6 an anti-arrhythmic agent that might, in and of itself,  
7 have some effect on QTc?

8 DR. WOLFF: Well, with respect to Type 1  
9 anti-arrhythmic agents, which I think would be what  
10 you're largely concerned about, we excluded them from  
11 the Phase 3 clinical trials, so we didn't really have  
12 the developed understanding of the cellular  
13 electrophysiology at the time we were beginning those  
14 trials that we now have due to the efforts of Dr.  
15 Belardinelli and his colleagues.

16 So we really don't have direct clinical  
17 experience, and then we would have to rely on the  
18 preclinical data. The preclinical data actually would  
19 suggest, for example, that somebody who had a very  
20 long QT on sotalol might experience shortening with  
21 ranolazine, but those data don't exist at this point.

22 And so our proposed labeling currently would be to

1 caution against the use of one QT prolonging drug with  
2 ranolazine. I don't believe I have ever seen a study  
3 done with any two QT prolonging drugs together to  
4 understand what happens clinically.

5 MEMBER NISSEN: Well, but on the other  
6 hand, you have made the case here that the QT  
7 prolongation that ranolazine produces is not  
8 clinically important.

9 DR. WOLFF: That's our position. That is  
10 very different from what is seen with drugs that cause  
11 torsade.

12 MEMBER NISSEN: I mean, obviously, you  
13 know, we have to think about the population that's  
14 likely to get the drug and, you know, I must tell you  
15 that one of my obvious concerns is that when drugs get  
16 out in the general community, you know, even when you  
17 put things in the label, people have a tendency to  
18 give drugs together, anyway, and there are certainly a  
19 lot of people out there on drugs like quinidine.

20 And so, you know, it seems to me at least  
21 in some sense, it would be reassuring to know that  
22 there isn't some incredibly important interaction that

1 occurs when you give a patient with coronary heart  
2 disease an anti-arrhythmic drug along with ranolazine.

3 But I take it that there is no data, so we can't  
4 really answer that question.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Steve, for other drugs that  
6 have been developed with modest QT prolonging, the  
7 labeling all says don't take any other drugs that  
8 prolong the QT interval. Whether that's remotely  
9 realistic or not, I don't know, but they all do say  
10 that.

11 MEMBER NISSEN: And nobody ever does,  
12 right?

13 DR. TEMPLE: But we really don't know. As  
14 he said, we don't know whether the effect is additive,  
15 superadditive, inhibitive. We just don't know.

16 MEMBER NISSEN: Right.

17 DR. TEMPLE: With any data we have ever  
18 seen.

19 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. Fair enough. Just,  
20 you know, again in terms of my understanding of this,  
21 I needed to ask that question.

22 DR. TEMPLE: But there is no question that

1 the use of ranolazine would be very large if it could  
2 reverse the bad effects of dofetilide, sotalol and  
3 other drugs, which we could name.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

5 DR. TEMPLE: It's worth --

6 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Just a little advert, it's  
8 worth taking a look at that.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: It did actually occur to  
10 me. It also occurred to me that a drug that lowers  
11 the hemoglobin A1c by 1 percent might have some  
12 potential clinical utility, as well, but we won't go  
13 there.

14 DR. KOWEY: Steve?

15 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

16 DR. KOWEY: I'm sorry. Peter Kowey.

17 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

18 DR. KOWEY: It's even more complex,  
19 because what we also don't know is if you were to  
20 reverse some of the QT prolonging effects with  
21 ranolazine of a drug like dofetilide or sotalol,  
22 whether you would still preserve efficacy of those



1 drugs for the indication you were using them. So not  
2 only do you have to look at the safety side, you would  
3 also have to look at the efficacy side. So, it's a  
4 fairly daunting task, but not one that isn't  
5 interesting scientifically.

6 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, and of clinical  
7 relevance. I mean, I think, you know, the chances  
8 that this drug would get out in general use, given the  
9 millions of people we heard have angina, and never  
10 have it be given to a patient that's also on some  
11 anti-arrhythmic drug, I mean, the chances are zero. I  
12 mean, somebody is going to get this drug who is on  
13 quinidine, and so my argument would be the more we  
14 know about that, the better off we are.

15 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. And just to  
16 follow on that, you will be asked sort of explicitly  
17 to sort of be ready to comment on things like that,  
18 but this might be a case, an argument might be made  
19 that this drug is behaving a little differently than  
20 the kinds of drugs that we have typically seen in the  
21 past, places where, as has been pointed, we have  
22 typically not seen interaction studies. Although,

1 there is a study ongoing as a part of a Phase 4  
2 commitment to, in fact, look at an interaction with  
3 two drugs like this. Peter is smiling. I'm sure  
4 he'll be delighted.

5 DR. KOWEY: No, that's exactly what I was  
6 going to say.

7 DR. THROCKMORTON: But the issue here is  
8 you have another interaction. You have an interaction  
9 by disease that is unprecedented. As everyone said,  
10 we don't -- we haven't seen that before. We have seen  
11 an interaction with gender, with quinidine. An  
12 interaction by disease of this magnitude, maybe we  
13 haven't looked hard enough, something like that. It  
14 just hasn't been seen. I don't know what that does to  
15 your level of assuredness. Does that tip the balance  
16 for needing additional interaction studies in this  
17 case? And you will help us out with that a bit later  
18 on.

19 MEMBER NISSEN: I will indeed. You know,  
20 it's interesting. We heard about the term "friendly  
21 hepatologist" and actually, the term "friendly  
22 cardiologist" is actually an oxymoron.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: That's harsh.

2 MEMBER NISSEN: It's tough, but it's true.

3 I also want to explore with you another area. I  
4 mean, I am very interested in understanding better the  
5 drug-drug interaction potentials here, and so I wonder  
6 if you could put up the slide. There is a nice slide  
7 that shows various doses of diltiazem and the sort of  
8 drug-drug interactions. You got a variety of drugs on  
9 that slide, and I think you know which one.

10 DR. WOLFF: From the core presentation?

11 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, from the core  
12 presentation, exactly.

13 DR. WOLFF: Here we go.

14 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. Now, you know, it's  
15 interesting, because you did some studies with, I  
16 think, diltiazem 180 milligrams. Wasn't that your  
17 comparator in at least one of your --

18 DR. WOLFF: It was the background  
19 treatment.

20 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

21 DR. WOLFF: In CARISA.

22 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, that's right. Okay.

1 But, you know, it's actually interesting and I would  
2 be interested in the other Panel members, but I see a  
3 lot of patients on 240 and 360 milligrams of  
4 diltiazem. Now, the 360 milligram dose of diltiazem  
5 increases. Is that peak concentration? Is that  
6 correct?

7 DR. WOLFF: I believe it is.

8 MEMBER NISSEN: Or AUC?

9 DR. WOLFF: Markus, can you?

10 MEMBER NISSEN: And what are the numbers  
11 on the right?

12 DR. WOLFF: These numbers are the fold  
13 increase compared to ranolazine as monotherapy.

14 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, yes.

15 DR. TEMPLE: So they are the same numbers  
16 that are on the bottom, because they are not? I mean,  
17 look, push 1.5 up and it's not where -- and it's where  
18 1.2 is.

19 MEMBER NISSEN: Within the limits of  
20 slide-making, I mean, Bob, gee, give them a break  
21 here. I mean, I actually know the people who are  
22 making the slides here. They are pretty good, you

1 know.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Well, it has been bothering  
3 me for a half hour.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: All right. Well, if I may  
5 pursue this a little bit. Okay. Now, the dose range  
6 that you are recommending here is 500 bid up to 1000  
7 bid. Isn't that right?

8 DR. WOLFF: Except in patients receiving  
9 doses of diltiazem larger than or equal to 240  
10 milligrams a day or doses of verapamil at 360.

11 MEMBER NISSEN: And what would you  
12 recommend for those?

13 DR. WOLFF: Starting at 375 and stopping  
14 at 750.

15 MEMBER NISSEN: I see. So the  
16 formulations you are going to make available are?  
17 What would be the formulations?

18 DR. WOLFF: Tablets of 375 milligrams and  
19 500 milligrams.

20 MEMBER NISSEN: I see. So the idea then  
21 would be that 375 bid would be equivalent to 1000 bid  
22 in a patient not taking diltiazem. Am I with you? In

1 other words, if you take the AUC, approximately, you  
2 would expect to elevate serum levels to the level of  
3 about 1000 bid?

4 DR. WOLFF: Well, no. I mean, I think it  
5 would be something less than that. It would be around  
6 750 bid. I mean, there is a rough -- depending on the  
7 dose of diltiazem that we're discussing, because the  
8 inhibition of 3A4 by diltiazem is dose related, but at  
9 240 and 360 it's on the order of a doubling.

10 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

11 DR. WOLFF: So if you started at 375 bid,  
12 it would be like starting at 750 bid.

13 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I'm just a knuckle-  
14 dragging cardiologist, so I don't do math too well.  
15 But if you take, you know, 375 and multiply it by 2.4,  
16 don't you sort of get 1000 more or less? Isn't that  
17 about right?

18 DR. WOLFF: You're between 750 and 1000.

19 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. Okay.

20 DR. WOLFF: 2.4, yes.

21 MEMBER NISSEN: All right. So again, with  
22 the dosing that's available for that patient that

1 comes in -- see, I am imagining how this drug is going  
2 to be used. Patient comes into my office. They are  
3 good, you know, goodly doses of diltiazem. I have  
4 maxed them out on diltiazem. They still have angina  
5 and I want to give them ranolazine. So what that  
6 means then is that if I give them 375 bid, they are  
7 going to get blood levels very quickly similar to what  
8 I might get from another patient that would get 1000  
9 bid. Is that right?

10 DR. WOLFF: Definitely, there would be an  
11 overlap in the range.

12 MEMBER NISSEN: All right.

13 DR. THROCKMORTON: But, Steve, that's  
14 going to get more complicated. Remember this drug is  
15 very wide inter-subject variability. I mean, the  
16 exact serum concentrations for an individual, hard to  
17 draw from a mean value.

18 DR. WOLFF: Yes.

19 MEMBER NISSEN: No, but I'm trying to  
20 understand. What I'm trying to understand is that  
21 what is the potential for a patient on concomitant  
22 meds to quickly get out of range, to quickly get to a

1 level that might be potentially harmful, might produce  
2 syncope. You know, we heard that if you start them at  
3 high doses right away, they tend to go to ground. And  
4 so I'm trying to understand the potential for this  
5 drug-drug interaction to get patients into trouble.

6 DR. WOLFF: I think what I said is that if  
7 they are started on high doses right away and they are  
8 going to go to ground, they go earlier, but the  
9 incidence is still very, you know, pretty low. It's  
10 not like it's a high risk.

11 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

12 DR. WOLFF: But it could be avoided by  
13 starting at lower doses.

14 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. But we obviously do  
15 have an important interaction here and we just, you  
16 know, have to make sure we understand that between a  
17 very commonly used anti-anginal agent, diltiazem, and  
18 this drug and that, obviously, is something that would  
19 obviously in labeling be dealt with, but yes.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Bob?

21 DR. TEMPLE: Jeff, tell me if this isn't  
22 the time to raise it, but one of the ways you protect



1 yourself against problems like that is to not use the  
2 highest dose you conceivably could. So, I don't know  
3 when the right time to talk about it is, but you are  
4 talking as if 1000 twice a day is the desirable dose,  
5 but that was indistinguishable from 750 in the largest  
6 trial you did. So, one question I wanted to ask, at  
7 some point, I don't know if it's the right time, is  
8 why did you pick 1000 twice a day instead of 750 twice  
9 a day, because with 750 you're further away from  
10 trouble, presumably, even if somebody took verapamil,  
11 diltiazem or any of those?

12 DR. WOLFF: I believe that we did  
13 acknowledge to the Agency in the letter that that's  
14 definitely something worth discussing, is to limit  
15 dosing to 750 bid as a maximum dose. We would be  
16 willing to consider that.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: I don't think Bob was  
18 suggesting limiting the dose as a maximum, but as a  
19 starting dose.

20 DR. TEMPLE: No, no, I was suggesting  
21 limiting it as a maximum, just because there is not a  
22 lot of dose-response data, but what you have doesn't

1 give any indication that 750 is --

2 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay.

3 DR. TEMPLE: -- inferior to 1000.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes.

5 DR. TEMPLE: That was studied directly in  
6 a trough.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes, we will get --

8 DR. TEMPLE: It was numerically slightly  
9 better.

10 CHAIRMAN BORER: I'm sure we will get to  
11 the dose-response issue and answering your specific  
12 question, so this is a very reasonable time to raise  
13 the point.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Yes.

15 MEMBER NISSEN: So your response to that  
16 is why not 750?

17 DR. WOLFF: Well, I think that it would be  
18 a reasonable consideration to stop dosing at 750 if  
19 one is concerned about avoiding higher plasma  
20 concentrations. I think that there will also then be  
21 a limitation in efficacy for some patients. 1000  
22 milligrams twice daily was relatively well tolerated.

1 It's certainly comparable to other anti-anginal  
2 drugs. But it is true that syncope never occurred on  
3 500 or 750 milligrams twice daily in the controlled  
4 trials. It's also true that it only occurred in  
5 patients randomized to 1000, as well.

6 MEMBER NISSEN: But Bob's question was  
7 well, there wasn't any greater efficacy at 1000, so  
8 why push the drug to the point of toxicity if you  
9 don't have to?

10 DR. WOLFF: I think it's a reasonable  
11 consideration. I think that in general, the efficacy  
12 at 1000 -- what we know is that the plasma  
13 concentration is a good determinant of efficacy and  
14 that the dose produces a dose relationship for plasma  
15 concentrations. So although, in the CARISA Study, we  
16 didn't see an apparent difference between 750 and  
17 1000, across our broader experience, patients on 1000  
18 will generally have a higher plasma concentration than  
19 patients on 750, and that would generally predict  
20 greater efficacy. So, there would be an efficacy  
21 limitation, I believe, in keeping some patients from  
22 being titrated to 1000.

1 CHAIRMAN BORER: All right.

2 DR. WOLFF: But it would come at the  
3 savings of a better safety profile for sure.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. I think although,  
5 again, I don't want to prejudge the discussion that  
6 will follow. I think one of the issues that we will  
7 be raising is the adequacy of the dose-response data  
8 in terms of the overall package that we're seeing and  
9 what that implies in terms of label writing and what  
10 that implies in terms of defining a benefit to risk  
11 relationship. But you have presented to us, I think,  
12 all the dose-response information you have, so I don't  
13 think we need to belabor that, at this point, but we  
14 will be discussing it. Steve?

15 MEMBER NISSEN: I also wanted to pursue  
16 some other drug interaction issues and particularly, I  
17 was -- actually, it was helpful that slide you showed  
18 a few minutes ago, that the patients that had syncope  
19 were more likely to be on long-acting nitrates, but  
20 you had just so little data on long-acting nitrates.  
21 And, I guess this is more of a comment than a  
22 question, but maybe you would like to respond to it.

1 I find it troubling when you have a drug  
2 you're going to add to a therapeutic armamentarium  
3 that currently consists primarily of beta blockers,  
4 calcium channel blockers and nitrates. And you have  
5 given us a fair amount of data on what happens when  
6 you give ranolazine with calcium channel blockers and  
7 what happens when you give ranolazine with beta  
8 blockers, but you have given us almost no information  
9 about what happens when you give ranolazine with  
10 nitrates.

11 And since I know that an awful lot, if not  
12 the majority, of patients that get this agent will be  
13 on long-acting nitrates, I am left without an  
14 understanding. Are they going to have a lot more  
15 syncope? Are there going to be other interactions  
16 that we need to know about? So can you help me here  
17 at all in understanding the potential interaction both  
18 for AEs and for efficacy with concomitant nitrate  
19 administration?

20 DR. WOLFF: Well, the data that we have  
21 from the open-label trials are the longest and most  
22 experience we have with patients being treated with

1 long-acting nitrates, and there we don't see any  
2 signal that there is a difficulty in adding the long-  
3 acting nitrates to ranolazine, which is the way it  
4 always would have been done, because as they come out  
5 of the open-label study or the double-blind study,  
6 they start on ranolazine and then other medications  
7 are added in as necessary after they are titrated to  
8 the top dose. We don't have an indication there would  
9 be a problem there, nor did we see anything that was a  
10 pattern that raised concern in the use of short-acting  
11 nitrates, sublingual nitroglycerin, during the two  
12 pivotal studies.

13 So there was actually an abundant co-  
14 administration of nitrates during the controlled  
15 studies. We, of course, precluded that just before  
16 the exercise test, so it didn't confound those  
17 measurements. But in terms of safety of administering  
18 nitrates with ranolazine, we don't see a problem  
19 there. We just see less nitrate use, in fact.

20 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. But there is  
21 another, of course, issue and that is on the efficacy  
22 side. I mean, it seems to me that there is a group of

1 patients that would be very attractive to treat with  
2 this agent and let me describe the patients, and maybe  
3 you can help me understand what we know about the drug  
4 in these patients.

5           Somebody that has had every effort made to  
6 revascularize. They have angioplasty or bypass  
7 surgery. They still have angina. They are put on  
8 beta blockers. They are put on calcium channel  
9 blockers and they are put on nitrates, so called  
10 triple therapy. That is certainly the majority of  
11 patients that I have in my practice that have chronic  
12 angina. They are as well treated as they can. And  
13 now, I have got a new class of drugs and I want to add  
14 that drug on top of maximal therapy for the refractory  
15 patient.

16           What do we know about what happens? Does  
17 it retain efficacy in patients on triple therapy?  
18 Does it have reduced efficacy? Is there anything you  
19 can tell me about what happens in that refractory  
20 patient population?

21           DR. WOLFF: We don't have any data  
22 specifically in patients that are non-revascularizable

1 and are treated with maximal medical therapy. What we  
2 have is some data that I presented earlier under  
3 conditions of maximal effective individual drugs where  
4 we do see the drug adding efficacy, but in a patient  
5 population as you described, we just don't have that  
6 data.

7 MEMBER NISSEN: What about a patient  
8 population that can't tolerate any other anti-anginal  
9 drug? Let me tell you why I'm going here, is that we  
10 know we have safety concerns, and so the uniqueness of  
11 the drug, its uniqueness and its ability to provide  
12 clinical benefit for patients would mitigate against  
13 any safety concerns. I mean, if I knew I had a drug  
14 that could help the patient who really has  
15 unacceptable angina and can't tolerate other drugs,  
16 that that patient would benefit would be very helpful  
17 to me to know that those people can be benefitted by  
18 this class of agent. And it might make me lower my  
19 safety, you know, bar a little bit if I knew that. So  
20 can you help me with that?

21 DR. WOLFF: Well, these are the best data  
22 that we have going in that direction. I mean, we



1 haven't selected patients having identified them as  
2 being unable to tolerate any of the other anti-anginal  
3 medications. That hasn't been done, nor have we  
4 selected patients who have been previously  
5 revascularized or are unrevascularizable and who are  
6 on maximal medical therapy.

7 We do have patients that we have discussed  
8 earlier that would be difficult in whom to titrate up  
9 hemodynamically acting anti-anginal drugs, because  
10 they already have low blood pressures or slow heart  
11 rates or long PR intervals, and you see the drug  
12 working, you know, generally as well on them as it  
13 does in the others. And we have talked about the data  
14 in patients with heart failure who sometimes can be  
15 difficult to treat with some of the current agents and  
16 diabetes, reactive airways disease and any of the  
17 above.

18 The patients were not selected on the  
19 basis of their intolerance, but they all do have one  
20 thing or another that does cause problems, often, with  
21 tolerating current therapy, and we do see that the  
22 effect of the drug is maintained in the sub-population

1 of interest, as well as in those who don't fit into  
2 that sub-population.

3 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. Okay. I mean, I  
4 think you have shown me what you can on that.

5 DR. WOLFF: I think that's what there is.  
6 Yes, sir.

7 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. Okay. Now, can we  
8 see the data on the sudden deaths? So, you showed a  
9 slide that had the placebo and the treated patients  
10 for sudden death.

11 DR. WOLFF: Yes, from the core  
12 presentation.

13 MEMBER NISSEN: From the core  
14 presentation.

15 DR. WOLFF: The first slide on mortality.  
16 So, here on the top, we looked at events that were  
17 termed as sudden death or where the cause of death was  
18 listed as ventricular fibrillation or tachycardia or  
19 cardiac arrest. There were 23 of them, two on  
20 placebo, 21 on ranolazine. Again, one of the things  
21 that makes interpretation of all our safety data  
22 problematic is that the duration of follow-up on

1 placebo is less than a tenth of the experience on  
2 ranolazine.

3 The point estimates for sudden death are  
4 very similar, numerically slightly lower on  
5 ranolazine, but probably the most valid thing to say  
6 is that the 95 percent confidence interval about this  
7 estimate fits entirely within the 95 percent  
8 confidence about the placebo estimate.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I was actually more  
10 interested here in sort of looking at all-cause  
11 mortality, because you have a little more data to work  
12 with there. Here is the issue. You know, we  
13 obviously have a drug that has some potential for  
14 adverse effects that may, at least, potentially be  
15 lethal. And so what we have is just no power here. I  
16 mean, I think -- would you agree that there is  
17 virtually no power to try to see a signal?

18 But I was troubled when I reviewed all of  
19 this that numerically, you know, cardiovascular death  
20 and all-cause mortality was higher with confidence  
21 intervals that are incredibly wide. And the question  
22 is, you know, is this reassuring, not reassuring or is

1 it simply no information at all? I would tend to take  
2 the position as really no information at all. There  
3 just isn't enough exposure comparatively between the  
4 placebo and ranolazine to know if there is any effect  
5 on all-cause mortality.

6 DR. WOLFF: Well, the data are few, but  
7 the duration problem at least can be addressed by  
8 going to the next slide and looking at controlled  
9 data. Now, admittedly, that reduces the ranolazine  
10 experience even further, because then there are no  
11 data from the long-term open-label follow-up. But at  
12 least you're looking at similar periods of risk for  
13 the placebo patients and the ranolazine treatment, and  
14 there you see actually on ranolazine SR and in CARISA,  
15 the numeric rate of mortality is actually lower on  
16 ranolazine compared to placebo. It's very similar  
17 when IR studies are added in. But again, the  
18 confidence intervals are wide and they are completely  
19 contained on the ranolazine side within the interval  
20 on the placebo side.

21 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, with numbers --

22 DR. WOLFF: So there are few data.

1                   MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, with numbers of three  
2 and four and seven. So, there really isn't anything  
3 here that can either reassure us or not reassure us  
4 about the effect of ranolazine on survival in these  
5 patients?

6                   DR. WOLFF: The data are few, yes.

7                   MEMBER NISSEN: They are few. Okay. You  
8 know, I think that was my reading, as well, and I  
9 wanted to make sure, you know, that we all agreed.

10                  CHAIRMAN BORER: Can I ask you to go back  
11 to the previous slide for one second? I want to  
12 understand completely what that final column is  
13 telling us. What is the interval over which the  
14 incidence is defined? Is it per year or is it for  
15 total follow-up?

16                  DR. WOLFF: This is per patient-year.

17                  CHAIRMAN BORER: Per patient-year? Okay.

18                  DR. WOLFF: Yes, it is.

19                  CHAIRMAN BORER: Thank you.

20                  MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. I think that's all  
21 the questions I have, Jeff.

22                  CHAIRMAN BORER: Are there any other

1 questions? Paul?

2 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: We have heard a little  
3 bit about hypokalemia. The coexistence of  
4 hypomagnesemia and hypokalemia are pretty powerful  
5 substrate for ventricular arrhythmia in patients with  
6 coronary disease. Any comments about the coexistence  
7 of those two metabolic abnormalities commonly as a  
8 function of diuretic therapy and likelihood of  
9 problems?

10 DR. WOLFF: Yes. We looked at patients  
11 receiving potassium-wasting diuretics in the  
12 population analysis of concentration versus QT change,  
13 and the patients taking diuretics had the same slope  
14 of the relationship as did the other patients. There  
15 wasn't that much variability in the plasma or serum  
16 potassium concentrations, as you might imagine, in the  
17 controlled trials, so that seemed like a better way to  
18 do it and that's our best data to that point.

19 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: A second question is,  
20 as you know, there is concern about the coexistent use  
21 of Viagra and nitrates. Any exposure to Viagra in the  
22 patient population on ranolazine?

1 DR. WOLFF: Do we have any data from the  
2 long-term open-label studies with patients that  
3 received sildenafil? No, we don't.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Blase and then Steve and  
5 Bob?

6 MEMBER CARABELLO: One of the assertions  
7 is that the agent prevents angina without a change in  
8 heart rate, blood pressure or contractility, and I saw  
9 the blood pressure and heart rate data, but I haven't  
10 seen the contractility data.

11 DR. WOLFF: I think the best data that we  
12 have to speak to the effects of ranolazine on  
13 contractility are preclinical data, and I think that I  
14 will ask Dr. Belardinelli to come and present them.

15 DR. BELARDINELLI: The best piece of data  
16 we have, Dr. Carabello, with ranolazine and  
17 contractility is a study done actually not too long  
18 ago, and I have a slide here that I would like to show  
19 to you. This was done in Dr. Thomas Hintze's  
20 laboratory using awake dogs, instrument for  
21 measurement of heart rate, blood pressure, coronary  
22 blood flow and, as you see here, left ventricular

1 systolic pressure and dP/dt.

2           And these animals were exposed to  
3 ranolazine at concentration of 1, 3, 14 micromolar and  
4 18 micromolar and measurements were made at various  
5 times during a steady-state of this concentration. As  
6 you can see here, there is very little things for me  
7 to report to you, because there is not much decrease,  
8 except at 18. It's about, I think, if my memory  
9 doesn't fail me, this is about a 10 percent reduction  
10 on the LV dP/dt. And furthermore, we have also done a  
11 study in isolated tissues. This is the rat left atria  
12 and, again, ranolazine did not decrease, did not  
13 produce any negative inotropic effect.

14           MEMBER CARABELLO: Actually, since you  
15 mentioned it, you said that Tom also looked at  
16 coronary blood flow.

17           DR. BELARDINELLI: Yes.

18           MEMBER CARABELLO: Do you happen to have  
19 those data?

20           DR. BELARDINELLI: Yes, we can show that  
21 slide, as well. Here we go. So, here is the lack of  
22 effect of ranolazine on coronary flow in the resting



1 dogs, either CBF or the resistance, coronary vascular  
2 resistance. So we haven't found any major effect of  
3 ranolazine on flow or contractility or  $dP/dt$ , I should  
4 say, in awake dogs.

5 MEMBER CARABELLO: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: Bob, and then we'll go  
7 back to Steve.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Just one thing about the last  
9 discussion. Correct me if I'm wrong. My impression  
10 was that if you don't see an increase now in the rate-  
11 pressure product, there is no basis for assuming that  
12 the mechanism is anything other than hemodynamic.  
13 That is, that it has some effect on blood pressure or  
14 heart rate during exercise, you might not see it at  
15 rest, and that that helps you because somehow you can  
16 get to the same rate-pressure product with a little  
17 extra exercise. So that is not evidence of a  
18 different mechanism.

19 But leaving that, I wanted to ask Steve  
20 the following question. If somebody wanted to claim  
21 that a drug has an additive effect to maximum doses of  
22 something else, there is no alternative that we could

1 see other than to study that and that is basically  
2 what our letter said. The other case you talked  
3 about, though, where you were looking at people who  
4 couldn't tolerate a beta blocker, say, because they  
5 got depressed on it or something like that or a CCB,  
6 because they had too much heart failure and no one  
7 wanted to use it or because they didn't like the  
8 edema, or whatever, would you need to study a drug  
9 that didn't seem to have those problems in that  
10 population in order to believe that it could be used  
11 in those populations?

12 That's my question or if you thought you  
13 did, how much do you have to? Because, isn't it sort  
14 of obvious that if it doesn't cause depression, it  
15 won't cause depression in people who get depressed on  
16 a beta blocker? Isn't it obvious that if it doesn't  
17 cause edema, it won't cause edema in people who have  
18 edema?

19 MEMBER NISSEN: You know, it's  
20 interesting, but we see patients that seem to have  
21 trouble tolerating almost any drug you give them. You  
22 know, they are sort of the "bad actors" and they drive

1 every physician absolutely crazy, because whatever you  
2 give them, something seems to happen. And, so, you do  
3 get some reassurance from the fact that there really  
4 is something different about this drug. If you take  
5 some people that, you know, can't tolerate a calcium  
6 channel blocker, can't tolerate a beta blocker, but  
7 they can tolerate this drug, then it could actually be  
8 used in that population.

9 And to me, that would be valuable, because  
10 it would tell me that if I have safety concerns and  
11 yet I have a drug that people who are pretty desperate  
12 for some relief could get relief from that drug, it  
13 would make me feel better about having that drug  
14 available.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. What I'm asking is not  
16 whether that's true, because you said that before.

17 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

18 DR. TEMPLE: I understand.

19 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

20 DR. TEMPLE: But do you actually -- this  
21 may sound like an odd question coming from me. Do you  
22 actually have to study that or do you already know

1 from the studies in other people that it doesn't cause  
2 those things that cause intolerance to beta blockers,  
3 CCBs, because you have got all this data and it  
4 doesn't show those things?

5 MEMBER NISSEN: I think --

6 DR. TEMPLE: How much, you know, I don't  
7 know. There is a lot of questions. You could ask the  
8 same thing about cough and ACE inhibitors and stuff.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

10 DR. TEMPLE: How much data do you need, if  
11 there is no evidence of cough, to know that it won't  
12 cause cough and the people who cough too much on the  
13 ACE inhibitor might be able to use this? Now, we have  
14 made people study that.

15 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

16 DR. TEMPLE: But still, it seems worth  
17 discussing.

18 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Because it's a question of  
20 how much data you actually need.

21 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

22 DR. TEMPLE: To feel comfortable about

1 that question, which seems quite distinct to me from  
2 is there additive effectiveness in that setting, which  
3 I see no alternative but to study.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: Your question is very  
5 provocative and I would be interested in other panel  
6 members' thoughts about that, but to me, I'm always  
7 more comfortable when I have the data. You know, when  
8 the study has been done and, you know, when you know  
9 what happens, it just gives you some added confidence.

10 And frankly, I think it gives the medical community  
11 added confidence. I mean, I think it tells us hey,  
12 look, here is a drug you can give to people that just  
13 can't tolerate anything else and you can help them.  
14 And so, I think it would be good marketing for a  
15 company to do such a study.

16 The question is is it a regulatory issue?

17 Well, maybe it still is for me if there is some risk  
18 involved in convincing myself that the benefits that  
19 the therapy outweigh the potential risks to really  
20 actually know that that population would be  
21 benefitted. I think I would like to see the data.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Let me summarize

1 that answer. I will. I think everybody would be  
2 perfectly happy if a drug was shown to be effective,  
3 and we'll get to acceptably safe in a moment, to do  
4 the experiment of trying it in anyone with the  
5 relevant condition. The only limitation to attempting  
6 that experiment would be how much you have to pay for  
7 it in terms of safety. And the greater your concern,  
8 your safety concern, the greater the need to have more  
9 precise information about the likelihood of efficacy.

10 But that is not a specific answer with  
11 regard to what's needed with this drug, which we'll  
12 get to. I think in general, my own opinion is absent  
13 particular safety concerns, if the drug is effective,  
14 you can perform the experiment in an individual  
15 patient after the drug is approved. Beverly?

16 MEMBER LORELL: Mr. Chairman, could I move  
17 to pick up on an issue that was discussed a little  
18 earlier this afternoon, and that is the alpha blockade  
19 issue, and it relates a bit to the issues that you  
20 have been discussing about efficacy. I wanted to  
21 actually ask a little bit more, explore this a little  
22 bit more.

1           We have heard a bit that the side effect  
2 profile, one component of it that we're concerned  
3 about, the episodes of orthostatic hypotension and  
4 syncope may be related in part to an alpha blockage  
5 effect. That implies that some component of the  
6 efficacy during exercise and perhaps reduction in use  
7 of nitroglycerin might also be related to this  
8 pharmacologic effect, at least at higher doses.

9           When one thinks about that in the larger  
10 setting of use of alpha blockers for cardiovascular  
11 indications, one thinks about the experience several  
12 years ago of use of alpha blockers in heart failure,  
13 in which efficacy based in part on their effect, but  
14 not all. Their effect on vasodilation dissipated and  
15 was lost over time, and we often called that, for lack  
16 of a better word, tachyphylaxis.

17           One of the things that troubled me a bit  
18 in hearing the discussion today and the sponsor's  
19 interpretation that side effects are attributable to  
20 alpha blockade, is the issue of whether the anti-  
21 anginal effect is, in fact, sustained, because your  
22 control study, CARISA, went out only for 12 weeks. Is

1 that correct?

2 DR. WOLFF: Correct.

3 MEMBER LORELL: So do you have a database  
4 with something more than, say, use of nitroglycerin,  
5 but something like exercise duration that shows that  
6 benefit is sustained for many months and not lost  
7 after use for a few weeks?

8 DR. WOLFF: The longest controlled  
9 experience is the three months of the CARISA Study.

10 MEMBER LORELL: How about a withdrawal  
11 study for a longer period of time showing a drop in  
12 exercise performance?

13 DR. WOLFF: We did the withdrawal study,  
14 but we did it right at the very end of CARISA, so that  
15 was three months experience, as well. We also have  
16 withdrawal data with the immediate-release  
17 formulation, but if memory serves me correctly, it was  
18 also either six weeks or 12 weeks, I can't recall, of  
19 continuous treatment and then withdrawal. And we did  
20 see what you would expect, which is in the patients  
21 that were withdrawn, there was a decrement in their  
22 exercise times back to a baseline level, but we don't



1 have a longer controlled efficacy experience beyond  
2 the three months of CARISA.

3 MEMBER LORELL: Could you speculate or  
4 comment for the Panel knowing this earlier experience  
5 of a little more than a decade ago about loss of  
6 efficacy with alpha blockers and heart failure as to  
7 what data you might bring to bear or comments about  
8 that?

9 DR. WOLFF: I think that data on the  
10 changes in rate-pressure product relative to the  
11 changes in exercise duration are probably the most  
12 instructive. I wouldn't disagree that at the very  
13 highest doses that we studied in concentrations,  
14 because there are slight decreases in the end exercise  
15 systolic blood pressure, that there may, in fact, be  
16 some contribution from an alpha blocking effect at  
17 those doses. It can't be excluded from these data.

18 The only thing that I can say is that  
19 alpha-1 blockade, while it could have some  
20 contributory aspect to the overall efficacy of the  
21 drug, as we discussed a bit earlier, it can't underlie  
22 it completely, because really in the absence, I think,

1 of any change at all in blood pressure, heart rate or  
2 rate-pressure product, we still are able to  
3 demonstrate statistically significant improvements in  
4 exercise duration. And again, whatever the mechanism  
5 of these small reductions in rate-pressure product,  
6 they happen in this trial to be greater at trough than  
7 at peak. They also were at 1000 milligrams twice a  
8 day in the MARISA Study, as well. And yet, the  
9 exercise effects are generally greater, as you would  
10 predict, at peak than at trough.

11 So, I would agree. There could well be  
12 some minor contribution, but it can't be the entire  
13 explanation for the efficacy of the drug, because we  
14 can demonstrate the efficacy in the absence of any  
15 clinical profile consistent with alpha blockade.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: I think it's worth having  
17 a clarifying statement here and perhaps, Bob or Doug,  
18 you will want to comment before you ask your next  
19 question, please. There never has been a requirement  
20 for showing persistence of effect for more than 12  
21 weeks for an anti-anginal drug, so unless there was an  
22 a priori expectation of lack of effect persistence,

1 one might not have expected the sponsor to have done  
2 such studies. The 12 week standard was set only when  
3 nitrates were found to lose their effect at six weeks  
4 and before that, I think it was six weeks that was  
5 required. So, it's not an unreasonable question, but  
6 we probably want to be reasonably certain that there  
7 was some strong suggestion of loss of persistence of  
8 effect before changing the standard, I think. Bob?

9 DR. TEMPLE: What we usually get, usually  
10 is hard to talk about. There are not a lot of angina  
11 drugs being developed lately, but what we usually get  
12 is an active control trial without a placebo, because  
13 who would want to be in a placebo for six months to a  
14 year, that shows nothing, obviously, bad. That is not  
15 at all satisfactory. What we would like people to do  
16 is do a randomized withdrawal study after this active  
17 controlled trial. So, what they did was great.  
18 Ideally though, it would have been done after six  
19 months or 12 months of open-label therapy. Then you  
20 would show persistent effect that way and that would  
21 be better. But it wouldn't be true to say we have  
22 required that.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: We have sort of offered  
2 up in other areas, in blood pressure for instance,  
3 where you could make exactly the same criticism where  
4 very little long-term controlled data that allow you  
5 to say you know the blood pressure effect persists  
6 beyond the controlled trial expansion period,  
7 randomized withdrawals out of six months or something  
8 like that demonstrating persistence of  
9 antihypertensive effect. So it seems like an  
10 important enough thing that we would want to be  
11 thinking about labeling a product that actually had  
12 that kind of data and brought it to us.

13 DR. TEMPLE: And that has been done for so  
14 many hypertensive drugs, but not all, and we have not  
15 required it. It has also been done for  
16 antidepressants and things like that. It's very  
17 informative. It tells you about maintenance.

18 MEMBER LORELL: No, I thank you for that  
19 comment. I think the reason I asked that this  
20 afternoon was getting a little fuller feel of the  
21 contribution of alpha adrenergic receptor blockade to  
22 the entire profile of the drug.

1 CHAIRMAN BORER: Blase?

2 MEMBER CARABELLO: In that same line, I  
3 noticed that in combined MARISA and CARISA, there were  
4 about 400 or so patients between the ages of 65 and 75  
5 if I have got that right.

6 DR. WOLFF: Ten percent of the study  
7 population were older than 75 and yes, so there is  
8 about a third.

9 MEMBER CARABELLO: And in --

10 DR. WOLFF: So it's on that order, yes.

11 MEMBER CARABELLO: And a number of them,  
12 about three quarters of the whole patient population,  
13 were men?

14 DR. WOLFF: That's correct.

15 MEMBER CARABELLO: Yet, I noticed there  
16 were no reports of urinary retention as a side effect.

17 Is there any evidence that urinary retention actually  
18 went down with the agent, because, I mean, obviously  
19 that would be great to have an anti-anginal drug that  
20 also helped you to pee and also might speak to this  
21 alpha blockade issue.

22 DR. WOLFF: It wasn't a signal that came

1 up. Again, I think in the plasma concentrations that  
2 are going to be experienced by the great majority of  
3 patients receiving the drug if it's approved, there  
4 really isn't much in the way of alpha blockade and you  
5 really kind of have to get to end exercise to see  
6 anything that we might attribute to it, but no, there  
7 was no signal.

8 MEMBER NISSEN: It's particularly useful  
9 when you get to be as old as Blase.

10 CHAIRMAN BORER: Well, for someone who  
11 wasn't born yet in 1982, I guess you can say that.  
12 Steve, you had another question to raise?

13 MEMBER NISSEN: This is really not at all  
14 an approvability issue, but it's a curiosity issue.  
15 You know, we know that patients with angina have both  
16 painful ischemia and silent ischemia and I know some  
17 of your consultants are rather expert in this area.  
18 Did you guys do anything looking at Holter monitor or  
19 evidence of changes in evidence of ischemia other than  
20 the exercise testing? I'm just curious as to whether  
21 there is evidence of an effect there.

22 DR. WOLFF: We didn't do Holter monitoring

1 in the pivotal studies. We just don't have that data.

2 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. It would be  
3 interesting to see sometime.

4 DR. PRITCHETT: But I thought you told us  
5 you did have some Holter data from the early  
6 immediate-release data looking at silent ischemia.

7 DR. WOLFF: I believe the Study 1513  
8 actually did contain Holter data, but the doses in  
9 that study were 30, 60 and 120 milligrams.

10 DR. PRITCHETT: Oh.

11 DR. WOLFF: Three times a day and they  
12 weren't effective, so those data aren't helpful.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. If there are no  
14 other questions that need to be clarified before we  
15 begin discussion, we'll move on to a structure  
16 discussion within the context of the questions we have  
17 been given. I want to reiterate to the sponsor that  
18 all of us believe that the presentation has been  
19 excellent. It is credible, forthcoming and I think  
20 you have answered our questions as best as you can  
21 with the best data that we can see.

22 The FDA has asked for some specific advice

1 and I will read through this rather than summarizing  
2 it. Since I don't believe there are any formal votes  
3 that are requested here, we'll discuss, but I will ask  
4 people around the table to contribute, so that we get  
5 a reasonably representative view of some on these  
6 issues and some perhaps can be dispensed more  
7 summarily.

8 "The Cardio-Renal Advisory Committee is  
9 asked to give an opinion on the next steps in the  
10 Ranexa Development Program. Ranexa (ranolazine) is  
11 under development for use as an anti-anginal agent.  
12 It is unclear which of its pharmacological properties  
13 contribute to clinical efficacy, but the Agency review  
14 concluded that it is an effective anti-anginal drug.

15  
16 The letter of October 30, 2003  
17 communicating an "approvable" action listed the  
18 following deficiencies that are the subject of  
19 discussion today:

20 Inadequate safety experience with the  
21 sustained-release formulation and doses in the range  
22 proposed for marketing; inadequate evidence of



1 effectiveness in a setting commensurate with the risk  
2 associated with effects of ranolazine on ventricular  
3 repolarization; inadequate information on dose-  
4 response and dosing interval.

5 The ICH E1 recommends that drugs intended  
6 for chronic use have a safety database that includes  
7 at least 1,500 individuals treated with relevant doses  
8 and 100 patients treated for at least one year.  
9 Greater exposure is recommended if there are specific  
10 concerns." And we have a table that summarizes the  
11 available data for ranolazine, which we have all heard  
12 and it's in the questions that most of you had.

13 This is a background. We have several  
14 specific questions. First, "Evaluate the following  
15 factors as influencing the need for additional safety  
16 data: 1.1. Availability of other approved anti-  
17 anginals." We're dealing here specifically with the  
18 issue of the need for safety data in light of the fact  
19 that there are other anti-anginals available. Does  
20 anybody want to discuss that? Ed?

21 DR. PRITCHETT: Well, I'll just comment  
22 and say that in general, I believe in pharmaceutical

1 innovation. We have heard that there aren't a lot of  
2 other drugs for angina being developed today. This is  
3 apparently some form of novel mechanism. Although, I  
4 don't think we know exactly what the mechanism is, but  
5 it's not a calcium channel blocker. It's not a beta  
6 blocker and it's not a nitrate. And so I think there  
7 is some merit in a new compound with a new mechanism  
8 for this indication.

9 So, I think the fact that it is novel in  
10 some ways is good. Although, the fact that it has  
11 this, you know, sort of modest QT effect and the fact  
12 that it comes from a new class and a class that we  
13 don't have a lot of other experience with, you know,  
14 is perhaps worrisome. So I think it cuts both ways,  
15 but in general, I applaud the development of new,  
16 innovative therapies in new classes.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: Let me push you just a  
18 little bit. I don't think anybody here would  
19 challenge the idea that a new anti-anginal drug that  
20 is effective and acceptably safe for its intended use  
21 is a good thing to have. Gene Braunwald laid out the  
22 case and we all believe it.

1 I think the issue here is given the fact  
2 that angina is a symptom and that the drug is intended  
3 to prevent the development of a symptom, not to make  
4 people live longer, not to make heart attacks less  
5 common, but to relieve a symptom. Do we have  
6 sufficient information now about the safety of this  
7 drug, so that we can approve it, given the fact that  
8 there are some other ways to at least partially  
9 relieve symptoms, this might make things better, but  
10 there are other drugs available? Do we need more  
11 information about safety, because, in fact, the  
12 purpose of the drug is to make people feel better,  
13 rather than to affect additional natural history  
14 endpoints?

15 DR. PRITCHETT: I guess I'll stick my neck  
16 out here and say I think that there are some things  
17 that make us feel good here. This is a drug that has  
18 been in the hands of investigators, who are  
19 cardiologists, who have easy access to  
20 electrocardiography. It's not like a drug that is  
21 being worked up by psychiatrists or allergists or  
22 gastroenterologists who don't routinely do these

1 things.

2 I guess the case that I'm coming around to  
3 making, the fact that the people who worked this drug  
4 up and never documented a case of torsade, I think, is  
5 kind of encouraging, because I think these are people  
6 who could have done it if it occurred, because they  
7 have ECGs available to them and because a lot of ECGs  
8 were done during the course of this study.

9 Now, our colleagues from the FDA will tell  
10 us that the database presented on behalf of bepridil  
11 dwarfed this and it still turned out to have torsade.

12 So I'm not saying that there won't be a case of  
13 torsade with this drug at some point in time. In  
14 fact, I think there will be one, because I have seen  
15 it in placebo-controlled studies, so if patients on  
16 placebo can have it, then patients on ranolazine can  
17 have it. But I think that the QT interval  
18 prolongation that we have here is pretty modest. You  
19 know, in my sort of calculations that I did, I sort of  
20 came up with about 8 milliseconds. You know, it's not  
21 five or less, but it's not 20 or above. And so I  
22 think we can -- I am reassured by the absence of a

1 documented case of torsade.

2           There are some things here that I don't  
3 understand. I don't understand the interaction of  
4 hepatic disease and the QT and, you know, the syncope  
5 is a little bit funny, but I am encouraged by the fact  
6 that we have electrocardiograms recorded during  
7 syncope and, you know, they haven't shown an  
8 arrhythmia. I think with respect to the mortality  
9 data, somebody asked is this reassuring or is it no  
10 information? It's virtually no information.

11           CHAIRMAN BORER: Bob?

12           DR. TEMPLE: I just want to be sure that  
13 we were clear. There are two sets of questions. One  
14 are questions related to specific concerns like  
15 syncope and QT and stuff like that. That's one set of  
16 concerns. The other was just the total exposure,  
17 which this is about -- for total exposure, this is  
18 about sort of half of what we would expect. It's not  
19 nothing, obviously, and we don't think there is any  
20 deficiency at all, according to usual standards, in  
21 how much exposure there was of more than six months a  
22 year. That is the usual exposure for better or worse.

1 It's the, you know, reasonable dose, acute exposure  
2 that's a little low. So we're just asking, you know,  
3 how do you feel about that?

4 DR. PRITCHETT: Well --

5 DR. TEMPLE: Because there is a principle  
6 that if you get more, you can lighten up on the  
7 demands.

8 DR. PRITCHETT: But I think --

9 DR. TEMPLE: Usually, one is thinking of,  
10 you know, survival and stuff, but not only.

11 DR. PRITCHETT: But I think, you know, I  
12 agree that the number of patients and the length of  
13 exposure is a little bit and compared with other  
14 things that you see. Part of the reason is is because  
15 they have been lucky and nothing very messy has shown  
16 up that has driven them to say well, we need, you  
17 know, another big study. You know, we need another  
18 big Phase 3 study. It's this anxiety, you know, the  
19 sort of background anxiety. So I agree it's not as  
20 big, but, you know, except for the 8 millisecond QT  
21 prolongation at the 1000 milligram dose, you know, not  
22 a whole lot has shown up that worries me.

1 DR. TEMPLE: I'm not disagreeing with that  
2 thought.

3 DR. PRITCHETT: Okay.

4 DR. TEMPLE: I'm just trying to make sure  
5 it's clear we were asking one thing about the specific  
6 things and the other as a sort of general matter, this  
7 is what you usually do. I should say that bepridil  
8 was -- there were cases of torsade right in the  
9 database. It was a piece of cake to discover that  
10 just as it is with sotalol. We don't think this is  
11 anything like that. And the drugs where QT has been a  
12 concern, we don't think the rate is going to be one in  
13 100 or one in 500. It's the one in 5,000, the one in  
14 10,000 that people are worrying about. So, we would  
15 never say that for a drug with this degree of  
16 impairment, you have to do enough cases to rule out  
17 that, you know, there is one in 10,000. That's not  
18 doable. There wouldn't be any drugs if you had to do  
19 that.

20 DR. PRITCHETT: Well, then we both agree  
21 in innovation.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Blase and then Steve?

1                   MEMBER CARABELLO: I suspect with regard  
2 to electrophysiologic safety that the sponsor has, in  
3 fact, set a new bar at a higher level than we have  
4 seen. That is to say that the preclinical data, which  
5 are elegant compared to the sort of blunderbuss  
6 approach of the QT interval may give us more  
7 reassurance than we have ever had. Now,  
8 unfortunately, we won't know that until after there  
9 has been greater exposure to the agent, but I must say  
10 I was very persuaded by the preclinical data that this  
11 agent is electrophysiologically safe.

12                   DR. PRITCHETT: I guess I just have to  
13 address that and say I am unmoved by the preclinical  
14 data. I think it's nice. I think it's elegant. We  
15 have had a beautiful exposition of it. I am just a  
16 country doctor from a rural state and I am interested  
17 in what happens when the drug is given to patients,  
18 and I am far more impressed by the clinical  
19 observations than I am by the elegant  
20 electrophysiology, which congratulations to all of  
21 you. It's superb work, beautifully presented. I  
22 enjoyed it.



1                   CHAIRMAN BORER: Steve and then Susanna.

2                   MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. You know, I sort of  
3 read these questions somewhat more literally, so I'm  
4 going to see if I can answer a little more literally.

5                   I do think that the availability of other approved  
6 anti-anginals does play into my thinking about this,  
7 and let me see if I can articulate it. If you have a  
8 drug for pulmonary hypertension, as we have considered  
9 at this Panel, where there is very little we can do  
10 for these patients. They are desperately ill and we  
11 have almost no oral drug. You know, we set the safety  
12 bar pretty low, you know, for a drug that, you know,  
13 bosentan, that had major safety concerns.

14                   So, on the other hand, if you have three  
15 classes of agents that are available to treat angina  
16 and we have no study where those agents were used  
17 maximally that showed that this agent, in fact, could  
18 produce a benefit beyond what we could achieve with  
19 conventional therapy, then that does, in fact, play  
20 into my thinking about how much safety data we need.

21                   So question 1.1., if I understand what  
22 you're asking, is does the availability of other

1 approved anti-anginal agents play a role on how low  
2 we're willing to drop the safety bar and the answer is  
3 yes, it does play a role. And I'm not saying this  
4 drug isn't safe, but in terms of looking at this as in  
5 the big picture, it does play a role. And I have  
6 different answers for the rest of those questions, as  
7 well.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: Susanna?

9 DR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, when I think about  
10 who will probably be consuming this drug once it's  
11 available, I think it will probably be a fair number  
12 of females and some greater ethnic diversity than has  
13 been studied. So I think in terms of both efficacy  
14 and safety data, we need more data on women and we  
15 need more data on diverse populations as regards to  
16 ethnicity.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. And that  
18 conclusion is driven in part by the fact that there  
19 are other drugs that you know you could use in the  
20 interim for those people.

21 DR. CUNNINGHAM: Even so, we don't know.  
22 There are only 23 percent women in CARISA and MARISA

1 and, if I remember correctly, it was only five percent  
2 ethnic minority and that's not representative of the  
3 population of the country.

4 DR. THROCKMORTON: Susanna, could I just  
5 ask you a little bit more about that? Yesterday we  
6 talked about how the Agency sort of thought about  
7 subgroups in populations and we have, of course, been  
8 tasked with looking at three of them, in particular,  
9 and we hadn't done -- we hadn't looked as carefully as  
10 we do now in the past, obviously. One way to handle  
11 that is through labeling, to say what's known, to say  
12 what's not known, to allow the informed physician and  
13 consumer to make a choice.

14 The alternative is to sort of say no, you  
15 know, this is an important enough subgroup to say we  
16 really do require information. One thing that might  
17 play into that would be if you had a signal, say, that  
18 you believe to be credible that one group was less --  
19 there was less efficacy in one group or the other or  
20 you might just say no, you know, including it in  
21 labeling is sufficient, that, you know, what we have  
22 is available, say, at the labeling. And I'm just

1 curious where you view, I guess, females in  
2 particular, but heart failure and the other sorts of  
3 things we have been talking about.

4 DR. CUNNINGHAM: Well, in the FDA  
5 analysis, they have indicated it was much less  
6 effective, if not not effective in women. So I think  
7 we would like to know if it's effective in women. I  
8 think that would be a key piece. And since there is  
9 really no data on ethnic minorities, it's difficult to  
10 say if there is a signal or not of there being a  
11 problem, because we don't have enough to decide. So I  
12 guess you could put it in the labeling, but that's not  
13 serving the population well, because they are going to  
14 get it no matter, one way or the other.

15 CHAIRMAN BORER: Beverly?

16 MEMBER LORELL: To pick up on Dr.  
17 Cunningham's comments, I think that it might be easy  
18 to sort of sweep the issue of efficacy in women aside  
19 a little bit and just say well, yes, yes, this is seen  
20 in multiple classes of anti-anginals. I think the  
21 problem here, as Dr. Pritchett alluded to, is that  
22 whereas we saw absolutely elegant preclinical data

1 about the interpretation of the long QT, it is still  
2 in part hypothesis generating. And we do know from  
3 experiences with other drugs and torsade of an  
4 increased propensity of women.

5 So, I guess, I'm a little bit troubled by  
6 that interface that we're using, talking about adding  
7 a drug on to treat a symptom. We're talking about  
8 perhaps tolerating its labeling for a group for which  
9 there is minimal evidence of substantive efficacy in  
10 women, but also with a group that we have a heightened  
11 concern about safety issues, particularly if this drug  
12 were used very broadly or were used as it was in  
13 CARISA, as a number two layer-on drug to a low dose of  
14 a first one.

15 DR. THROCKMORTON: So, very similar to the  
16 sort of conversations we had yesterday, I guess, in  
17 terms of the gender interaction there, too.

18 DR. TEMPLE: I just wanted to make one  
19 comment about racial mix. We have been tracking this  
20 and there is no question that now that more data are  
21 coming from foreign sources, the fraction of black  
22 people in trials is dropping down, and we don't have

1 an immediate easy answer other than to say, you know,  
2 you better do your studies in the U.S. or someplace  
3 else where there is a proper mix. We have not said  
4 that so far, but we're watching it and are troubled by  
5 it.

6 The relatively small number of women in  
7 the trials is consistent with the past, and I believe  
8 it's because there are age limitations and women catch  
9 up a little later. And if you had a large fraction of  
10 elderly populations, you probably have a high fraction  
11 of women, but these don't for the most part. But I  
12 don't know that that's true. That's just my  
13 explanation. Twenty percent is a little lower than  
14 usual. The other factor is there is not a lot of  
15 controlled trials here. Sometimes you can pull large  
16 amounts of data from multiple trials and get an answer  
17 that you couldn't get from the individual trial. You  
18 don't really have that opportunity here.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Steve, go ahead.

20 MEMBER NISSEN: Well, you know, it's  
21 interesting. I want to disagree with Ed on something  
22 and agree with Blase. I'm actually not reassured by

1 the absence of torsade in the clinical exposure to  
2 date. To me, it doesn't influence me one way or the  
3 other, because if you actually make the calculation of  
4 what the 95 percent confidence limits would be around,  
5 you know, what rate could you have had and missed?  
6 It's so low, as to be essentially clinically  
7 meaningless.

8 So we simply don't know whether this drug  
9 will produce torsade in man on the basis of the  
10 exposure to date. So I just think that that's not  
11 helpful nor is it likely to be made more helpful by  
12 adding another 1,000 patients, because, in fact, we're  
13 not going to know that before this drug, you know,  
14 goes to market.

15 DR. TEMPLE: No, that won't help you. How  
16 do you feel about the choice of dose with respect to  
17 that? I mean, if you get down to relatively low  
18 doses, you're probably talking about four  
19 milliseconds, usually not considered a problem, except  
20 that this is a drug that has very variable blood  
21 levels.

22 MEMBER NISSEN: I want to --

1 DR. TEMPLE: What do you do with that?

2 MEMBER NISSEN: I want to pursue that just  
3 a little bit further and let me just say, Bob, that I  
4 was pretty impressed by the preclinical data, as well.

5 You know, I thought that, you know, I recognize that  
6 it isn't definitive and that we're going to need  
7 several years of additional information and testing of  
8 a lot more drugs, but it sure made me feel a whole lot  
9 better about the degree of QT prolongation that we saw  
10 here. And, you know, now --

11 DR. TEMPLE: You were supposed to.

12 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, now, of course, I was  
13 supposed to. Well, but, I mean, you know, the sponsor  
14 did a nice job there. I mean, you know, your audience  
15 was the Committee and you convinced a lot of us that  
16 you had something important to say from the  
17 preclinical data. Having said that, I'm not sure I  
18 want to bet my patient's life on the preclinical data,  
19 and that was a very harsh way of saying it, but it's  
20 reality.

21 And, so, what is going to have to happen  
22 here is that this drug, I think, will ultimately be



1 approved and I think we'll have to have vigilance and  
2 we'll have to look for these episodes. We're not  
3 going to see it before the drug is actually released,  
4 because there is no amount of safety data that you  
5 could reasonably ask, no amount of exposure data that  
6 you could reasonably ask the sponsor to produce that  
7 would sufficiently reassure me that an eight  
8 millisecond QT prolongation is of no consequence. But  
9 I do think the preclinical data went a long way to  
10 making me believe that there is a very good chance  
11 that when generally and widely exposed, that the drug  
12 is not going to hurt people, and that makes me a lot  
13 more comfortable.

14 DR. TEMPLE: But would you comment  
15 specifically though on what effect, if any, the  
16 limitation of dose to, say, 750 twice a day would have  
17 on your thinking, because the mean effect is much  
18 lower there than on 1000 or 1500?

19 MEMBER NISSEN: Well, I don't think that's  
20 such a big deal here, Bob, and I'll tell you the  
21 reason why. If there is a liability the drug brings  
22 to the table, it's the kind of drug-drug interaction

1 liability. If you think about the drugs that we have  
2 gotten in trouble with from QT prolongation, they are  
3 drugs that prolong the QT modestly, but then have a  
4 3A4, an interaction with 3A4 inhibitors. I mean, that  
5 is the signature of a drug that gets people -- one of  
6 the signatures of drugs that gets people into trouble.

7 And so --

8 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

10 DR. TEMPLE: That's true.

11 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

12 DR. TEMPLE: But when you interfere with  
13 the metabolism of terfenadine, you multiply the blood  
14 level by something like 20.

15 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, yes.

16 DR. TEMPLE: 20, not 3.

17 MEMBER NISSEN: No, no, I mean, listen,  
18 I'm not telling you that this is --

19 DR. TEMPLE: Amounts matter.

20 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes, this is not the  
21 ugliest 3A4 interaction I have ever seen, but when a  
22 drug that is commonly used to treat the disorder that

1 we're interested in, namely diltiazem, in a dose that  
2 is commonly used, produces a 2.4-fold elevation.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Right.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: And when I know that my  
5 colleagues don't read product labels that way, you  
6 know, they should and maybe even I don't. You know,  
7 I'm sorry to tell you that, Bob. I know it's  
8 shocking.

9 DR. TEMPLE: This is terrible.

10 MEMBER NISSEN: But, you know, it gives me  
11 cause for concern and that is why, you know, I  
12 actually -- there are some other questions in here,  
13 including the question about this high-dose  
14 intravenous infusion study, I actually think that was  
15 very helpful to me, because I could see what would  
16 happen if you went to the point of very serious  
17 toxicity. I mean, they pushed this drug about as hard  
18 as I would have been comfortable. I'm not sure as an  
19 investigator, I would have been comfortable doing  
20 that, but they did it and they didn't see anything  
21 really ugly on the QT side when they did that.

22 And so now, I ask the question if you give

1 a 3A4 inhibitor, you know, are you likely to get into  
2 that, to get concentration range that is so high that  
3 you're going to see terrible trouble? And the answer  
4 is probably not.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Well, they have pretty good  
6 data on the effect of 3A4 inhibitors. It's sort of  
7 two-ish for the weaker ones and up to four for the big  
8 guns.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

10 DR. TEMPLE: I guess I just want to press  
11 this a little more, because I'm sure it's going to  
12 come up in any discussions. The further away you get  
13 from the doses that cause problems, the more you have  
14 a little buffer against the inadvertent exposure to a  
15 3A4 inhibitor, the possibility of a little bit of  
16 liver injury and, you know, you move away. And, so,  
17 I'm still interested in hearing what everybody thinks  
18 about whether that's reassuring and if so, how much  
19 and what you think about that.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Tom?

21 MEMBER PICKERING: Yes, I would like to  
22 return to a point I made earlier with regard to the

1 other anti-anginals that if we're administering this  
2 medication, the only reason we're doing it is because  
3 we think the patient is going to feel better. And if  
4 you're a cardiologist, you're not going to do a  
5 treadmill test, put the patient on ranolazine and do  
6 another treadmill test and say look, you have got 23  
7 seconds improvement, so you are better. You are going  
8 to ask the patient do you feel better?

9           And we really haven't heard any evidence  
10 one way or the other whether patients liked being on  
11 this, and I think the fact that it does prolong the  
12 exercise time, which I certainly accept, is not the  
13 same thing, because to take the example of beta  
14 blockers, they may make people be able to go longer on  
15 a treadmill, but they may become depressed and feel  
16 slowed up.

17           And we have heard that this medication  
18 also has side effects. So I don't think we have a  
19 sort of -- and you may say it's a soft endpoint and it  
20 is, but there are measures for measuring patient  
21 preference and quality of life, and I'm sort of  
22 disappointed that we haven't heard anything about

1 that, because I think it would make a helpful  
2 reference frame for when we're actually using it in  
3 real life practice.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. We have sort of a  
5 poor man's index, which would be reduction in angina  
6 attacks per week and reduction in nitroglycerin use,  
7 but there is no quality of life information, I guess.  
8 Ed, you had another comment?

9 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes. I just want to  
10 comment on the question of what the torsade incidents  
11 could be. I mean, we have zero incidents, zero cases  
12 of torsade in a database, you know, all comers, 2,700  
13 patients. You know, there is a statistical rule of  
14 thumb that tells you that the 99 percent upper  
15 confidence limit of the point estimate is 2,700  
16 divided by three, one out of 900. So, you know --

17 DR. TEMPLE: Ninety-five.

18 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes, 95 percent, so it's,  
19 you know, it's one out of 1,000 around is what our  
20 point estimate could be. That is a whole lot lower  
21 than what we see with a lot of anti-arrhythmic drugs  
22 and things that electrophysiologists are used to

1 using. Now, I understand all the caveats. I mean, a  
2 lot of these patients --

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: Duration counts.

4 DR. PRITCHETT: That's right. Duration  
5 counts and that sort of thing, but, I mean, this is in  
6 what my college physics professor used to call  
7 desperate physics. You have taken the numbers you  
8 have and trying to do something with them. But in any  
9 event, you know, if you had to use it, if you had to  
10 take the numbers we had and use them, fine. You can  
11 pare it down. Say they only have, you know, 1,800  
12 relevant patients, you know, then it's one out of 600.

13 You know, but you can come up with a number that  
14 tells you that the point estimate for the rate of  
15 torsade per patient exposed is way less than what a  
16 lot of other drugs are that are out there that  
17 cardiologists are using.

18 MEMBER NISSEN: So if the rate were really  
19 one in 600, you would not consider that an  
20 approvability issue? In other words, I guess, my  
21 issue would be is if the rate were really one in 600,  
22 would you approve this drug as an anti-anginal? And

1 the answer is I probably wouldn't.

2 DR. PRITCHETT: I probably would.

3 MEMBER NISSEN: Okay. That's interesting,  
4 because, you know, what was the rate? Let me ask you  
5 a question. What was the rate of torsade with  
6 terfenadine, another drug for symptomatic relief?

7 DR. TEMPLE: Zero. You don't get any  
8 until you interfere with this metabolism.

9 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

10 DR. TEMPLE: And it also wasn't discovered  
11 for three years, too.

12 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. You know, to me, Ed,  
13 I guess I'm trying to make the case here that I just  
14 don't think we know.

15 DR. PRITCHETT: Right.

16 MEMBER NISSEN: You know, I am reassured  
17 by the preclinical data, but the true incidence here  
18 will not be known for several years, and it could be  
19 high enough that it could ultimately lead to the  
20 withdrawal of the agent within the range of rates that  
21 are possible given our current clinical database.

22 DR. PRITCHETT: I think that's always



1 true, that something will show up after a drug is  
2 marketed that will wind up it being withdrawn. For my  
3 money, when I'm trying to figure that out, I will put  
4 my nickel on what was seen in the clinical program,  
5 though, not the preclinical program.

6 DR. TEMPLE: The drugs that have caused  
7 torsade while you have the needle in, things like  
8 sotalol, bepridil, dofetilide, there is nothing to it.

9 It's one percent. It depends on the dose. But other  
10 major drugs that are a problem, cisapride didn't turn  
11 up any, astemizole didn't turn up any, and that could  
12 be because you needed to interact with them or give  
13 too much or something like that. But, you know, they  
14 caused plenty. Nobody thinks this is like bepridil or  
15 something like that.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. I want to move on  
17 from 1.1. here where we are. I think we have had some  
18 wide ranging answers and maybe we can telescope down  
19 just a bit as we move on, but we began to discuss, and  
20 Beverly actually responded to the nature of the  
21 efficacy demonstrated to date as a basis for perhaps  
22 impacting on her need for more safety data to provide

1 an adequate description of this drug for consideration  
2 for approval.

3 Paul, do you want to discuss that issue,  
4 as well, the nature of the efficacy demonstrated data  
5 and its impact on the need for additional safety data?

6 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Well, for me the  
7 efficacy does begin to level at 750, but I think there  
8 is some evidence that 1000 gets you more, and my  
9 principal -- and I am moderately convinced that there  
10 is durability of the effect, but would like to see  
11 longer exposure both from the standpoint of safety and  
12 efficacy. So at this point, I am moderately confident  
13 that the dose range that has been suggested is  
14 reasonable and it would be safer at 750 than it would  
15 be at 1000, but not much, and there would be some more  
16 efficacy at 1000 than there isn't at 750. So I'm  
17 pretty flexible.

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. If there were more  
19 efficacy data, that is, if the dose-response  
20 relationship had been worked out a little better than  
21 it has been, if we had two pivotal trials that were  
22 clearly demonstrative of efficacy rather than one that

1 is clearly demonstrative with no clear dose-response  
2 relation and another about which one might raise  
3 questions, and perhaps we will raise the questions  
4 later or maybe we won't, if you had more compelling  
5 information about efficacy, about dose-response, about  
6 sub-populations, about drug-drug interaction, well,  
7 that's a safety issue, but about the additivity of  
8 this drug on top of other drugs, if we had more of  
9 that, would that lower the bar for requiring more  
10 safety information or would it have no impact?

11 DR. TEMPLE: You would have the safety  
12 data.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Well, maybe we do.

14 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, I guess I've got to  
15 be clear. You're saying if there were additional  
16 studies that did this, because then they would have  
17 400, 500 people and it wouldn't look so different  
18 anymore.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Right. If the data were  
20 available in the current data set.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Well, we'll come

1 back to that.

2 MEMBER NISSEN: Let me actually answer it  
3 if I could. You know, I do think that if we had more  
4 data, I mean, I do think if we had more very elegant,  
5 more elegant dose-response data from CARISA, it would  
6 be helpful, because, you know, Bob is raising this  
7 question. He raises a very good question. You know,  
8 why not limit it to 750, because we don't see any more  
9 from 1000? And so the uncertainties about dose do  
10 have an effect on how we interpret safety, because if,  
11 in fact, we really did know that 750 was the top dose  
12 that we needed, then it would mitigate a little bit  
13 against some of the safety concerns. We would know we  
14 didn't have to push the dose in order to get efficacy.  
15 So, I think that safety and efficacy here are  
16 interwoven. They are interrelated and the more  
17 rigorous and the more useful the efficacy data, the  
18 more one can be comfortable that we know enough to be  
19 able to move forward.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Ed?

21 DR. PRITCHETT: Well, I mean, I think  
22 choosing a dose-response, choosing your doses from

1 this data set is really sort of a charming exercise,  
2 because we have the MARISA Study with 500, 1000 and  
3 1500 in it, you know, which has three doses over a  
4 threefold dose range, but there is a study design that  
5 has some problems with it. Then we have this very  
6 nice parallel design study that has the 750 and 1000  
7 bid in it, and they are indistinguishable on all their  
8 outcomes.

9 So if you believe that 750 and 1000 are  
10 indistinguishable, then how do you account for the  
11 fact that 1000 and 1500 show an efficacy difference in  
12 MARISA? So, I believe there is a continuum of these  
13 doses and, you know, frankly, I am intrigued with the  
14 idea of the 500, you know, 750 or 375, 750 as doses,  
15 but I am also not terribly troubled by 1000, you know,  
16 as the upper limit.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: Ed, do you believe that  
18 the MARISA trial does show a difference between 1000  
19 and 1500? The statistics don't say that. What they  
20 say is that there is a difference between each of the  
21 three doses and placebo.

22 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes.

1                   CHAIRMAN BORER:       And I would guess,  
2                   although we didn't see the data, I would guess that if  
3                   one did an analysis and accepted -- forget about the  
4                   study design and the possibility for carry over and  
5                   what have you, and the training effect or the learning  
6                   effect or whatever it is.   Forget about all those  
7                   things.  If you look at those numbers, it would appear  
8                   that there is a dose-response curve, that there is a  
9                   dose-response relationship.

10                  DR. PRITCHETT:  Yes.

11                  CHAIRMAN BORER:  That it's different than  
12                  zero.  The slope of that line is different than zero.  
13                  But remember that 1500 isn't going to be used, so we  
14                  have two doses and do you believe that the data are  
15                  sufficiently robust, not to use that word, so that you  
16                  can say there really is a dose-response relationship  
17                  within the range of the doses that would be used?

18                  DR. PRITCHETT:  Well, I think that the  
19                  exercise of pulling your doses out of a data set like  
20                  this requires both statistics and common sense, and I  
21                  don't think it requires that we have a study that  
22                  shows that the doses that we want to use are

1 statistically different from each other. You know, I  
2 think, you know, we can say that they numerically show  
3 something, but I don't think there is either a  
4 regulatory or a common sense requirement that the  
5 studies have to be powered to demonstrate a difference  
6 between two adjacent doses.

7 MEMBER NISSEN: Even when there are safety  
8 issues.

9 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes. Like I said, I think  
10 picking doses, you know, when you have got -- you  
11 know, we have got five doses that have been tested  
12 from two different studies using two different study  
13 designs, and you can throw up your hands and say I  
14 don't know what to do with that or you can say that's  
15 interesting, that's an interesting problem, let's see  
16 what we can do.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: I don't think there are  
18 five different doses from the two studies. I think  
19 there are three different doses and placebo.

20 DR. PRITCHETT: They tested 500, 750, 1000  
21 and 1500.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Four, four, I'm sorry.

1 DR. PRITCHETT: Four doses, one of which  
2 we have all decided we want to discard, the 1500.

3 MEMBER NISSEN: And can I ask you about  
4 this? Let's suppose this drug didn't produce syncope,  
5 didn't produce dizziness and it didn't prolong QT,  
6 didn't do any of those things, would we be having this  
7 discussion about whether it should be 750 or 1000 or,  
8 in fact, does it implicitly have something to do with  
9 our comfort level about safety? That was what you  
10 asked, Bob.

11 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes. No, and I think it  
12 does.

13 MEMBER NISSEN: And my answer is it does.

14 DR. PRITCHETT: I think it does have a  
15 little bit to do with that. I mean, I think we have  
16 tossed out the 1500, because the side effects are  
17 patient complaints, you know, but now we're trying to  
18 wrestle with the three remaining dose choices, the  
19 500, 750 and 1000. And, you know, I don't have strong  
20 feelings, but I'm not -- you know, I'm not standing up  
21 at the ramparts ready to discard 1000 either.

22 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Jeff, if I can just



1 defend the 750, 1000. To the best of my knowledge,  
2 the patient comfort in angina on a weekly basis bears  
3 little relationship to exercise performance on a  
4 treadmill. So I was actually impressed, coming back  
5 to what Tom was raising earlier, the issue of  
6 nitroglycerin consumption and angina frequency, which  
7 I think does show a dose-response in the CARISA you  
8 have cited, so that was the basis for my flexibility  
9 across, not the fact that the exercise treadmill times  
10 were flat. I think that's important. There is the  
11 same -- there is clearly no dose-response in exercise,  
12 but their data appeared to me to be a clinical dose-  
13 response that I think may be meaningful.

14 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes, it may be, it may  
15 be, and I guess we'll have to make a judgment about  
16 that. Often one gets less places, less confidence in  
17 the nitroglycerin consumption data and the ambient  
18 angina data, because we really don't know how much  
19 exertion was involved in generating the symptom that  
20 caused the use of the nitroglycerin. Whereas, we do  
21 on a treadmill, but that's a separate issue and we  
22 don't have to get into it now. Beverly?

1                   MEMBER LORELL: Well, I think there is an  
2 additional dose issue worth exploring and it's related  
3 to the safety issue, and it would be a non-issue if  
4 there weren't the angst about QT prolongation. I  
5 think that it is likely that, at this point in the  
6 drug's history, we're not thinking about it being used  
7 as initial monotherapy. So it's of great interest to  
8 understand efficacy by whatever measure on the  
9 background of something.

10                   So to me, one of the points that was very  
11 interesting about CARISA is we don't have data, I  
12 don't believe, about the lower dose that is proposed  
13 as a second add-on drug to any of the background  
14 therapies that were used, so we really don't know  
15 whether it's efficacious in that setting. Is that  
16 correct?

17                   DR. THROCKMORTON: That is correct.

18                   MEMBER LORELL: Yes.

19                   DR. TEMPLE: Right, but none of them  
20 really added on to good sized doses.

21                   MEMBER LORELL: But we don't have data  
22 even on dinky doses.

1 DR. TEMPLE: At all.

2 MEMBER LORELL: Yes.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Yes.

4 DR. THROCKMORTON: Jeffrey, I wonder if we  
5 could go back to the 1500. The sponsors proposed that  
6 it would be a dose that would not be used, and I am  
7 wondering. It sounds as though at least, Ed, you're  
8 convinced by that and maybe you could help me  
9 understand what it is that convinces you of that. If  
10 you look at the adverse events, about a third of the  
11 people reported them in the 1500 milligram twice a day  
12 dose. Now, there is IV data I understand that informs  
13 us maybe, but if only a third of people had adverse  
14 events at least in a week, it seems possible that that  
15 would be a dose that whether or not it were approved,  
16 we can sort of anticipate dose creep.

17 Dose creep at least is a concept that has  
18 occurred in other settings, obviously. That is only  
19 relevant, because if we were thinking of using choices  
20 of doses to limit safety, we're going to only approve  
21 these couple doses, because they give us some sort of  
22 safety margin, that might work less well unless there

1 is another reason for people not to go higher. And so  
2 I just -- I wonder.

3 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes. I think that's a  
4 legitimate question. I would like to congratulate the  
5 sponsor for exploring a dose that turned out to be not  
6 one that they liked, you know, having the courage to  
7 go up in steps big enough to demonstrate that you got  
8 to the top of the range, including both the 1500  
9 milligram dose and the IV, what did you call it, super  
10 tolerance study or whatever it was, but I think in the  
11 1500 the thing that I was more impressed with was the  
12 sort of non-linearity of the number of side effects  
13 that were reported of the ones that we really thought  
14 really were related to the drug, nausea and things  
15 like that. And that is not to say that that's  
16 unacceptable, but it looked like a break point in the  
17 curve, so I'm willing to say that 1000 -- you know,  
18 I'm willing to say that the 1500 is probably not a  
19 dose that we want labeled, but it's also not a dose  
20 that I am alarmed if they wind up, if a patient winds  
21 up creeping up there.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Let's move on for a

1 moment here to 1.3. "Available safety data from short-  
2 term studies of the IV formulation." I think  
3 everybody who has spoken has agreed that these data  
4 decreased our safety concerns, so that's a good thing.

5 1.4. "Available safety data from the short-term  
6 studies using the immediate-release formulation." How  
7 much weight do you give to the safety data from the  
8 short-term studies using immediate-release  
9 formulation? Steve, would you like to?

10 MEMBER NISSEN: Sure. I mean, a little  
11 bit, but not a huge amount. For one thing, it's not  
12 the dose formulation that's going to be given to  
13 patients. What it does help me with though is that  
14 because the peak-to-trough effects are greater, then  
15 it does give me a little bit more of an idea what  
16 happens. If there are AEs that are occurring during  
17 peak exposure, then that's going to get unmasked with  
18 an immediate-release formulation, but I don't think --  
19 I mean, unfortunately, it really is an unfortunate  
20 development program that it started out as an  
21 immediate-release formulation and then moved to a  
22 sustained-release, because it would have been so much

1 more useful for us to have used that exposure to  
2 understand better what was going on with efficacy and  
3 safety in the formulation that would ultimately be the  
4 one that would be chosen. So I suspect this occurred  
5 for other reasons, but nonetheless I don't think it's  
6 terribly helpful to me.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: The sponsor made a good  
8 deal of and gave us a fair amount of information about  
9 the comparable blood levels achieved with the short-  
10 term immediate-release preparation and the sustained-  
11 release preparation, and tried to provide some comfort  
12 about safety, as well as efficacy from those data. Is  
13 that compelling for you at all? Does that help?  
14 Steve, why don't you continue?

15 MEMBER NISSEN: It helps a little bit. I  
16 mean, I think having the immediate-release data here  
17 is useful, but not as useful as having exposed the  
18 same number of patients to the sustained-release  
19 formulation. I mean, that is one of the problems  
20 here, is that our knowledge base based upon the  
21 sustained-release formulation is somewhat limited.  
22 And it's limited in part, because the total exposure

1 involves two different formulations of the drug, and I  
2 don't know the extent to which that was an issue for  
3 the Agency, but it is an issue for me in that I would  
4 like to see exposure at some greater level to the drug  
5 as formulated in the way that it's going to be  
6 administered to patients.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Does anybody  
8 disagree with that? If not, let's move on. 1.5. "The  
9 overall safety profile from the available data with  
10 the sustained-release formulation." I think we have  
11 discussed that already unless you want some additional  
12 comments. Doug? 1.6. "Available data pertaining to  
13 cardiac repolarization: Preclinical data." I think  
14 we have beaten that one down, too, unless you have a  
15 specific additional question. Okay. "Relationship  
16 between plasma concentration and QT interval  
17 prolongation. For example, the steepness, plateau of  
18 the effect," etcetera. Does anyone have any specific  
19 thoughts that are different from what we have said?  
20 Steve?

21 MEMBER NISSEN: Well, the only comment I  
22 would make is the steepness in hepatic patients is

1 just, you know, it seems like an extraordinarily  
2 unusual finding and one that, obviously, if you think  
3 about it, if it's 7 milliseconds for every 1000, well,  
4 if you say the dose range can be up to 5000, you can  
5 get 30, 35 milliseconds in a hepatic patient of QT  
6 prolongation pretty quickly. And so it's just one of  
7 those things that comes up that we need to know maybe  
8 a little bit more about.

9 CHAIRMAN BORER: We probably do. I would  
10 remind everyone that there were 16 patients, was it,  
11 that provided that data set? We didn't see the raw  
12 data, but correct me if I'm wrong, my guess is they  
13 were all over the map. That is that there was a fair  
14 variability. Is that correct?

15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Do you want to see  
16 it?

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: Perhaps if you can just  
18 put it up. We don't need a long discussion. Just put  
19 up the slide.

20 MEMBER CARABELLO: But while that's coming  
21 up, it was also pointed out that none of us knew that  
22 50 percent of patients with hepatic failure had QT



1 prolongations on no drug. I certainly wasn't aware of  
2 that. I mean, I think that's maybe an area where we  
3 didn't have a whole lot of expertise.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: A very good point, but I  
5 think Steve's point is that there is a large unknown  
6 here and that the fact that the relationship between  
7 the plasma concentration and QT interval prolongation  
8 may be importantly different in people who have  
9 disease of the organ that is metabolizing the drug  
10 might cause us to want a little bit more in the way of  
11 safety data.

12 DR. JERLING: Yes. Here we have the data  
13 points separated by mild to moderate impairment. And  
14 I should say it's not only one or two. Half of the  
15 patients in each of the two cohorts had a response  
16 that was more than expected. Half did not. But in  
17 the totality of the data, we still see with some  
18 confidence that this is entirely different. It's not  
19 only noise. It's something else going on.

20 MEMBER HIRSCH: So the comment again is I  
21 have been calling for evidence of this change in QTc  
22 with structural heart disease, heart failure and

1 ischemic cardiomyopathy. This is certainly a patient  
2 group that will be receiving the drug.

3 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Over half the patients  
4 had prior infarction in these studies, so there are  
5 certainly structural abnormalities. We have not seen  
6 the data, but we presume that a number of these  
7 patients would have left ventricular scars.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: Doug?

9 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. This issue about,  
10 you know, sort of populational definition of QT is a  
11 little harder than usual here, because there is this  
12 indication that there is at least this one population  
13 where there is an uncommon response as far as slope of  
14 the concentration effect. Typically, the advice has  
15 been that if a drug is found to have an effect on  
16 repolarization, you do want to characterize it in the  
17 sort of relevant disease populations. You want to  
18 make sure that you don't miss a drug-disease  
19 interaction that we just don't have enough information  
20 from the available data to sort of predict.

21 So the questions I'm hearing from your  
22 perspective, that has not been adequately explored.

1 The sponsor has, you know, made an effort to explore  
2 those things and so I'm just trying to make sure, from  
3 your perspective, some relevant disease populations  
4 have not been looked at as much as you might have  
5 liked. Is that what I'm hearing?

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: Is that the general  
7 consensus? Alan suggests that there needs to be more  
8 data in patients with ischemic cardiomyopathy and  
9 other cardiac problems. Does everyone feel, believe  
10 that that's true or are we reasonably satisfied that  
11 we have seen a reasonable range of disease here?

12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Women.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. Women, we don't  
14 consider women a disease.

15 MEMBER NISSEN: Oh, don't bet on it.

16 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Absolutely.

17 MEMBER NISSEN: You may not.

18 DR. KNAPKA: You know, as a heart patient,  
19 I think no matter what disease you have data on, there  
20 is always something else. I mean, this could go on  
21 and on and on. I think sometimes you have to, you  
22 know, look at the data and be reasonably sure that

1 well, yes, there may be some other disease, people  
2 with other diseases and they can't tolerate this drug,  
3 but we're going to have to find that out and deal with  
4 that at that time.

5 CHAIRMAN BORER: I must say although,  
6 there are a lot of data I would like to have, a wider  
7 range of cardiac disease wouldn't jump out at me  
8 personally as one of the key deficiencies of this data  
9 set. I think there are other sub-populations we might  
10 want to know about, but as I looked, patients with  
11 heart failure of diverse ideology have been studied.  
12 They look pretty good. There is nothing to suggest  
13 that people with one disease or another form of  
14 disease do particularly poorly or have particular  
15 safety issues. Beverly?

16 MEMBER LORELL: I guess one question for  
17 the group, and I'm not sure how I feel about this, is  
18 that it was passed on very quickly today that the  
19 heart failure population was skewed toward a very  
20 healthy population in that Class III was excluded from  
21 this controlled data set that we have. So that's a  
22 healthy chunk of heart failure in a "real-world"

1 population, Steve's practice that we're talking about.

2 So I guess that is a little nagging concern for me.  
3 I'm not sure it's a showstopper, but it's one thing to  
4 exclude end-stage Class IV, but to exclude Class III  
5 is a concern.

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. I mean, there are  
7 several ways that could be dealt with if we had no  
8 other problems and, you know, we could make that clear  
9 in labeling, put a black box on it or something.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Andy, is that true? Is  
11 that accurate that, in fact, we don't have any heart  
12 failure data, except in Class I, II or early?

13 DR. WOLFF: The MARISA and CARISA trials  
14 excluded patients with Class III and Class IV just  
15 because, basically, we wanted patients that were  
16 limited by their angina and coronary disease, and as  
17 they get sicker with heart failure, they wind up being  
18 limited by other things. But there are about 80  
19 patients with Class III and Class IV congestive heart  
20 failure that we studied in a pharmacokinetic and drug  
21 interaction study, and the kinetics of the drug in  
22 congestive heart failure aren't remarkably different

1 from those, and this was now the more severe patients.

2 So there wouldn't need to be dosing recommendations  
3 just based on plasma levels.

4 Then the second thing is the relationship  
5 between the QTc and the plasma level, and the slope of  
6 that relationship for patients with heart failure is  
7 actually slightly lower than it was for the general  
8 population. And similarly, with regard to structural  
9 heart disease, I mean, that point goes to that. And  
10 then when we looked at the population analysis of the  
11 QTc, the patients with coronary artery disease also,  
12 which was most of the patients, had a slope that was  
13 no different from the healthy volunteers. So it would  
14 seem that that may go to Dr. Hirsch's issue.

15 MEMBER HIRSCH: That helps me. I hadn't  
16 quite heard that in detail before.

17 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. There is one other  
18 thing. I mean, I know you made the case that it  
19 didn't make a difference, but it sure was  
20 disproportionate in how few patients had undergone  
21 prior revascularization. I mean, I do think it's nice  
22 when the patient population looks like the patient

1 population that we're most likely to give the drug to  
2 in the United States, and the fact is that everybody  
3 in the United States, most of our patients that have  
4 angina, have undergone some revascularization  
5 procedure and only a minority of those patients were  
6 actually included in studies.

7 And so while I don't think it's probably  
8 an issue, it always bothers me when the population for  
9 which a drug is studied for approval looks  
10 significantly different from the population that we're  
11 likely to administer the drug to, and this was a  
12 difference that caught my eye right away.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. I would like to  
14 give a slightly different response on that particular  
15 issue, because we have raised it several times. I  
16 would say that there are several regions on the Island  
17 of Manhattan where the application of angioplasty may  
18 -- I'm not sure it's exactly as rapid, but it may  
19 approach the rate of application of angioplasty in the  
20 middle of Cleveland, but there are other places, in  
21 Brooklyn and in Queens and dare I say at the Bronx  
22 where that kind of response to angina isn't quite the

1 same, and my guess is that there is diversity all  
2 around the country.

3 And unless there were a biologic  
4 plausibility to suggest there should be a difference  
5 in response and the data suggested a difference in  
6 response, I just can't get too excited about that.  
7 The data don't suggest a difference in response. We  
8 saw the breakdown. It was the same in people who had  
9 prior angioplasty and those who didn't, which is  
10 consistent with my prior bias that there shouldn't be  
11 much of a difference. So although it would be nice to  
12 see more people, it would be nice to see a lot more  
13 people in every area, that one particular issue isn't  
14 a big thing for me. So you have now the entire range  
15 of responses having been --

16 DR. KNAPKA: Yes, but isn't this, I guess,  
17 the measure of any good research that your sample  
18 should represent the population that you're, you know,  
19 applying the drug or any other experimental results  
20 to. I mean, sampling is the key to everything. If  
21 you don't have the right sample, I mean, how can you  
22 apply it to anything? And I think that comes down to



1 women's issue, the race issue and everything else,  
2 that if you don't have the correct sample, the data  
3 becomes a little suspect I think.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes, that's certainly  
5 true and I think we're hitting that issue. I think  
6 it's just with regard to this one particular issue.  
7 It's not clear to me that the proportion of patients  
8 who have angioplasty and the proportion that doesn't  
9 has to mirror precisely the proportions in the United  
10 States, whatever those proportions are, which I don't  
11 know, except in Cleveland where I do know.

12 Okay. We have discussed the lack of  
13 torsade. We have discussed a number of other cardiac  
14 adverse effects. Well, maybe we haven't. Does  
15 anybody have any comments on other cardiac adverse  
16 effects reported in the database that have an impact  
17 on the adequacy of the safety database? Focus  
18 specifically on that. Beverly?

19 MEMBER LORELL: Yes. One of the issues  
20 that was raised last spring when QT prolongation was  
21 discussed here was the issue of whether there is  
22 additional or separate information contained in the

1 outliers. So in other words, the notion that I came  
2 away with from that very confusing session was that  
3 there might be mean and median data, but that there  
4 was something to be learned from people who were  
5 outliers.

6 So in hearing about this database today, I  
7 think we heard that about 2.3 percent of patients  
8 would probably be reasonably classified as outliers,  
9 and I guess one of the things that would have helped  
10 me a lot with this efficacy safety issue, knowing that  
11 we can't have an enormous study and wouldn't want to  
12 commission such a study to look for torsade in 20,000  
13 people, was whether we have a strong enough handle on  
14 the frequency of outliers of that magnitude based on  
15 this relationship with disease and background therapy.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: That's a good question  
17 and maybe we'll ask for a very short clarification  
18 from the sponsor, but my recollection is that the  
19 outliers were almost entirely people whose QTc  
20 increased by greater than or equal to 60 milliseconds,  
21 that there were very few people who actually exceeded  
22 500 milliseconds. And, you know, the implications of

1 those things are not quite clear, but that's different  
2 from, for example, some of the other outlier sets we  
3 have seen here. If we can just have a short  
4 clarification, please, Andy.

5 DR. WOLFF: Okay. If we can just have the  
6 slide back from the core presentation since that's  
7 what patients have seen before. There we go. There  
8 was a clearer, and I think this is what was just said,  
9 effect of the drug to increase the QTc from baseline  
10 by more than 60 milliseconds than there was to have  
11 absolute values greater than 500 milliseconds.

12 The thing I would like to emphasize is  
13 that it's really not 2.3 percent of patients that I  
14 think we should refer to as outlier patients. They  
15 are patients who ever had an outlier value over an  
16 average of 14 or 15 ECGs obtained during the course of  
17 the study. The majority of those patients had a  
18 single outlier value or sometimes two. No patient has  
19 ever had the majority of their electrocardiograms show  
20 outlier values. So they are very sporadic, and I  
21 think they just represent the random variability in  
22 the data superimposed upon the linear increase that we

1 do see of 2.4 milliseconds per 1000 nanograms per mL.

2           There is a large component of regression  
3 to the mean that we can see. So in other words, the  
4 high absolute outlier values tend to occur more  
5 commonly in patients who begin in the upper half of  
6 the patient population. The large changes from  
7 baseline tend to be somewhat more common in the  
8 patients who start out in the lower half of the  
9 patient population.

10           But overall, I think what we have seen  
11 when we looked at the 3111 data and at the population  
12 analysis is that there is tremendous variability in  
13 this measurement, excuse me, both within patients  
14 throughout the course of the day and between patients.

15           So if you have a slope of 2.4 milliseconds per 1000  
16 nanograms per mL -- could we show the slope with the  
17 95 percent confidence prediction? Yes. Great. Thank  
18 you. I mean, this is our slope and if you pick as a  
19 particular value for outliers 500 milliseconds, well,  
20 then as you climb up this slope and as you continue to  
21 oscillate fairly widely however around it, as you get  
22 higher up you're going to bump up against this more of

1 the time. But we would say that, you know, 2.5  
2 percent of our values at any plasma concentration is  
3 likely to be up here and 2.5 percent are likely to be  
4 down here, and our database is exactly consistent with  
5 that.

6 DR. THROCKMORTON: Sorry, Andy. I have to  
7 say I wish I knew enough to agree with much of what  
8 you just said. The databases that we have, roughly  
9 speaking, are like yours where episodic QT  
10 prolongation above 500 milliseconds is viewed as a  
11 signal of alarm.

12 Now, I'm not saying I know that's, you  
13 know, an airtight thing. I would welcome any one of  
14 the 17 QT experts that you have available today, that  
15 that is what the data sets we have are, are  
16 intermittent ECGs that are collected and have QTs over  
17 500. It's true that there is rationale for that  
18 perhaps, but that is what has been associated with a  
19 potential signal for risk by, in particular. The  
20 European community is particularly interested in that  
21 say.

22 The numbers, I mean, the other question is

1 whether the incidence that you have reported is  
2 different, and that is a little harder to get a handle  
3 on. I mean, very large data sets that Peter and you  
4 saw recently had smaller absolute incidence of QTs  
5 over 500 milliseconds in shorter term exposures I  
6 would say, and so whether or not that is exactly a  
7 comparable thing is hard to say, but it's probably not  
8 completely dismissable by reference to the known  
9 vagaries of collecting ECGs and measuring them and the  
10 intermittent, you know, sort of changes of QT.

11 DR. WOLFF: I think those other  
12 populations were actually not patients with cardiac  
13 disease also, is that not true, and their QT values  
14 were lower at baseline, I think, overall than where  
15 our patients began with coronary heart disease.

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: In that you trended  
17 towards 60 millisecond change from baseline and over  
18 500 showing roughly the same story. I'm not sure  
19 where that takes you, but there may be some  
20 differences there.

21 DR. WOLFF: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Maybe we can cut

1 this particular discussion short. I think, Beverly,  
2 you have seen what is available and we'll have to come  
3 to a conclusion. Tom?

4 MEMBER PICKERING: Yes. I just wanted to  
5 make an additional comment about the syncope. I think  
6 I'm not really concerned about the syncope in the  
7 young people. You know, these are vasovagal episodes  
8 and they get up and they are fine, but in the older  
9 patients I think it is a potential concern and I don't  
10 care for many of these patients in this situation  
11 myself, but I think the prognosis in older patients  
12 for syncope is very different. You know, they can --  
13 some of them may have orthostatic hypotension to begin  
14 with. They may break bones. They may hit their head.  
15 They may develop all sorts of other complications.

16 We have also heard there may be a very  
17 wide inter individual variation in plasma levels. I'm  
18 still not clear what the mechanism is. Is it an alpha  
19 blocker or isn't it? I don't know. So I think there  
20 is a sort of concern here that I feel hasn't really  
21 been resolved. I'm interested to hear what other  
22 people in the Panel think about the frequency of

1 syncope in a population like this.

2 CHAIRMAN BORER: So you're suggesting that  
3 perhaps there should be more safety data to help  
4 better define the frequency of syncope? Okay. Let's  
5 put a bookmark on that one. Let's move on to Question  
6 2.

7 DR. THROCKMORTON: Sorry, Jeff. You left  
8 out, at least I didn't hear a lot of interaction from  
9 1.6.3., which is really a fairly important one for the  
10 Agency.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay.

12 DR. THROCKMORTON: We really need to have  
13 some comment from you.

14 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. I'm sorry. I  
15 thought we had hit the hepatic impairment in some of  
16 the drug interactions, but if you would like some  
17 more.

18 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. Well, again, just  
19 to sort of focus it again. The issue here is,  
20 typically, we have not asked for interaction studies  
21 with individuals that have multiple risk factors for  
22 well, any sort of safety concern, but let's talk about



1 QT today. Typically, we have asked well, you know,  
2 how bad can you get if you have a maximum inhibition  
3 of your 3A4 if you have a 3A4 interaction? How bad  
4 can it get if you have another liability? But we  
5 haven't asked people to pile them on and so the  
6 question, the direct question is here we have a place  
7 where, in fact, we have got a very uncommon finding,  
8 this hepatic impairment. It's a thing that we haven't  
9 seen before.

10 How does that factor into the decision as  
11 to whether or not you need additional, you would  
12 recommend that we seek additional safety information  
13 about the consequence of more than one liability at  
14 the same time, so more than one drug or hepatic  
15 impairment plus CYP3A4 inhibition? Is that a thing  
16 that you see as necessary to be able to understand the  
17 effect of QT seen here or not?

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Paul?

19 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Well, I tried to winnow  
20 at this earlier, but I do think that this deserves a  
21 flag and I guess I would say that probably 90 percent  
22 of the patients that would be eligible for this drug

1 would be on a statin, and the frequency with which  
2 hepatic enzymes will be acceptably elevated in those  
3 patient populations or just at the upper limit of  
4 normal is probably quite substantial. So I did feel  
5 that that was an important issue. I raised the  
6 specter of the patient with a little heart failure and  
7 on a statin, which is also a common category of  
8 patients. I was somewhat reassured by the heart  
9 failure data that has been shown subsequently on that  
10 point, but I do think that that's a very common, going  
11 to be, drug-drug situation here that is likely to be  
12 relevant in a broad category of patients.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Are there any  
14 other combinations that we think specifically need to  
15 be studied to provide reasonable labeling? Steve?

16 MEMBER NISSEN: You know, I don't think I  
17 would raise the bar too high here, Doug. I mean, I  
18 guess the problem is you can drive yourself absolutely  
19 crazy trying to satisfy every potential drug-drug  
20 interaction and the reality here is that the risk that  
21 we're interested in, which is torsade, you're just not  
22 going to know until you get some post marketing

1 exposure. And so, you know, rather than wring your  
2 hands and make them do every imaginable interaction, I  
3 guess I just don't see it.

4 The only thing, the one that I would be  
5 interested in, and I suspect this is completely  
6 unprecedented, but here is a drug that is going to be  
7 used in a cardiovascular population, a lot of whom are  
8 going to get anti-arrhythmic drugs, and there has been  
9 the suggestion that this would not adversely interact  
10 with such drugs. Boy, I would sure like to know that.

11 I mean, as a clinician who treats these patients, I  
12 would sure like to know that I actually had an agent  
13 like this I could give and not have to worry about  
14 whether they are also on a concomitant anti-arrhythmic  
15 drug, but I don't think I would ask that for approval.

16 I just think it would be very useful  
17 information to have, and I don't think I would not  
18 recommend driving yourself nuts trying to figure out  
19 every imaginable interaction, because the real  
20 question is is it going to cause torsade or not, and I  
21 don't think you're going to answer that question, you  
22 know, in the premarketing database.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes, it is a question  
2 of what you learn, but, you know, just as an argument  
3 you put two things together and all of a sudden the QT  
4 prolongs 60 milliseconds mean, and 25 percent of the  
5 people were over 500 on three successive ECGs. I  
6 mean, would that be useful information to you? And  
7 I'm not even saying I think that's likely. But again,  
8 with this relatively uncommon disease interactions,  
9 hepatic impairment, does that change the calculus is  
10 the question?

11 I'm not interested in driving anyone crazy  
12 and I try not to do things that are unjustified, so I  
13 will try not to do either of those things. But is  
14 this a case that's unusual? It's different than other  
15 drugs that I am familiar with. Does that change the  
16 safety equation, I guess, is another way of asking it?

17 MEMBER HIRSCH: I'll take the bait,  
18 because I keep sort of coming in here at the late  
19 moment. I mean, it does to a certain extent and I  
20 think that there is no answer to this. I always hate  
21 when the Panel or the FDA comes back and says now, we  
22 have changed the rules. You have a very

1 representative population. It's very reasonable. I  
2 would have designed a trial just like this, but aha,  
3 we have a new molecular entity. We have a little bit  
4 of discomfort despite the preclinical data and, in  
5 fact, the drug-drug interaction here is not random.  
6 One of them was diltiazem with a two to fourfold  
7 increase will be expected to occur frequently. Some  
8 doctors might even use it with verapamil and there  
9 will be additional structural disease and aha, there  
10 is that liver.

11 So there is -- I feel and share some of  
12 the concern. I just don't know if we can raise the  
13 bar at this time. We're likely to see, I think,  
14 adverse events and no way of testing it other than to  
15 see the post marketing torsade, unfortunately. I  
16 think the drug is less likely to be as well-tolerated  
17 as we have seen in these trials, but that will be a  
18 prescription in the physician-patient interaction  
19 problem.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. In considering  
21 these responses, you know, the focus has been on  
22 torsade and that is very reasonable, but Tom pointed

1 out that syncope may, in fact, be a greater concern in  
2 this population and if, in fact, interactions of  
3 whatever sort lead to blood levels sufficiently high  
4 to promote the vasomotor instability that seems to  
5 occur as preparatory to syncope, then that might be a  
6 concern. So it's something worth keeping in mind.

7 Number 2, "Evaluate the following as  
8 factors influencing the need for additional efficacy  
9 data: Available data on effects of ranolazine on rate-  
10 pressure product or maximum oxygen utilization."

11 Let me try and respond to that and just  
12 disagree with me if you disagree, so we can move on to  
13 the rest. I think the issue of maximum oxygen  
14 utilization, rate-pressure product, etcetera, is all  
15 very interesting in that it deals with some inferences  
16 we could make about putative mechanism of action or  
17 pharmacological effects of the drug, I should say, and  
18 that would be interesting to know. I would say it's  
19 important only if we believe the safety data are not  
20 adequate relative to the benefit that we have seen, so  
21 that we have to be reassured that there is something  
22 new here. And I have got to tell you, that gets a

1 relatively low bounce with me. I would rather see the  
2 body counts. So I don't think that that really  
3 impacts in a major way, my thinking about how much  
4 efficacy data is needed. Blase?

5 MEMBER CARABELLO: I agree from the  
6 standpoint of efficacy that you don't need those data.

7 I think you only need those data to make a claim.  
8 Well, I don't think we can make any claim about  
9 mechanism here. The agent works. Presumably, it  
10 relieves angina without lowering blood pressure very  
11 much or heart rate very much. Past that, I don't  
12 think we have a mechanism of action.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Nor do we need one in  
14 order to --

15 MEMBER CARABELLO: Exactly.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes. Okay. 2.2.  
17 "Available controlled experience with the sustained-  
18 release formulation and trials of duration greater  
19 than one week." Now, you know, this may be a larger  
20 issue. Steve, as the Committee reviewer, do you want  
21 to approach that?

22 MEMBER NISSEN: You know, I -- sorry. I

1 don't have a whole lot of trouble with this. I mean,  
2 I guess if I were to characterize my response to this  
3 Question 2 overall, is I think the evidence for  
4 efficacy is pretty compelling. I think it only  
5 becomes an issue when one gets to 2.3. where you start  
6 talking about the dose-response curve. I mean, you  
7 know, I doubt if there is anybody at this table, if  
8 there is they should speak up, that doubts that the  
9 drug is an efficacious anti-anginal of comparable  
10 efficacy to other drugs, you know, within the group of  
11 anti-anginals.

12 Now, it's only a question of whether we  
13 have enough information on the sustained-release  
14 formulation to know exactly how to label the product  
15 for our colleagues, you know, to use to know exactly  
16 how to dose it. And that is where I sort of get a  
17 little bit less clear, but I don't think I need much  
18 more efficacy information on longer term exposure.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. You know, it's  
20 impossible to divorce efficacy from safety, but let me  
21 ask you to respond to this. The standard for approval  
22 of drugs is the availability of substantial evidence



1 from well-controlled trials, which is interpreted as  
2 meaning more than one. Here we have two pivotal  
3 trials. One of them, CARISA, clearly shows that the  
4 drug is effective. Forget about dose-response for a  
5 minute. The other one, MARISA, may not meet that  
6 standard or it may, and we have to hear about that.  
7 If it does, does it meet the standard that we would  
8 set for a second piece of evidence favoring efficacy  
9 sufficiently, so that we can construct a reasonable  
10 benefit to risk relation given the safety database we  
11 have? So I would ask you to respond to that.

12 MEMBER NISSEN: Tough question. I mean, I  
13 think that you're right. You can't divorce the two.  
14 And, you know, what's actually interesting is I came  
15 in here less convinced than I have been during the  
16 course of the meeting. I got to give the sponsor a  
17 lot of credit for having put on, I think, a very  
18 convincing case both for efficacy and for relative  
19 safety.

20 And so what happened to me here today is  
21 that I came in with somewhat higher levels of concerns  
22 about safety and somewhat higher levels of concern

1 about efficacy and I got reassured on both sides. And  
2 so if you look at the equation, you know, I don't  
3 think that this drug is very far away from having a  
4 commencing case that efficacy is good for the safety  
5 concerns that we have.

6 I do think there are a lot of issues, a  
7 lot of little issues here on dose-response and on  
8 concomitant meds and whether it actually works, you  
9 know, in patients that are maximally treated and all  
10 those things we raised. But, you know, I don't think  
11 the efficacy comparison to safety is very far out of  
12 balance for what I would expect to see in an  
13 approvable drug. So I think it's very close.

14 CHAIRMAN BORER: Does everybody else agree  
15 with that or are there any other opinions? Okay.  
16 2.3. "Available information on the dose-response  
17 relationship for exercise tolerance." We have talked  
18 a little bit about dose-response. We have heard some  
19 opinions. Does anyone have anything else to say about  
20 the adequacy of the description of dose-response?

21 DR. PRITCHETT: I'll just make a summary  
22 remark. I think that there are enough data now

1 available to pick the doses, the marketable doses,  
2 without additional studies.

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: And what would they be?

4 DR. PRITCHETT: Well, I think -- I don't  
5 feel strongly. I think it could be, the upper dose  
6 could either be 1000 or 750, you know, and it could  
7 either be 375 or 500. The sponsor, I think, has  
8 proposed, you know, 500, 1000 and I would probably go  
9 with their recommendation, but if people were anxious  
10 and wanted to ratchet things down and say well, you  
11 know, I want to move it down a notch, you know, I  
12 think you could do that and if that provides  
13 reassuring safety information that made more people  
14 comfortable, I wouldn't object terribly to that.

15 CHAIRMAN BORER: Doug?

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: I'm interested in a  
17 little more conversation about that from other members  
18 of the Committee, please.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Do we have any other  
20 comments? Beverly?

21 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Sure. You go  
22 first.

1                   MEMBER LORELL: Let me just reiterate. I  
2 am concerned that we don't have, I think, any efficacy  
3 data of 500 milligrams, the lower dose, added on to  
4 any anti-anginal. And I would like to echo Dr.  
5 Cunningham's concern that for approval in a United  
6 States population, I think we have strong efficacy  
7 data that this works in white men, and I think we  
8 don't have the kind of sense that was talked about  
9 earlier. I think all of us probably feel for that  
10 population, this balance of safety, efficacy feels  
11 much better than it did coming in this morning.

12                   I'm not sure I feel that about black  
13 Americans. We have a very dramatic example last year  
14 of a very interesting antihypertensive agent whose  
15 overall safety profile and efficacy looked pretty  
16 reasonable, except for a group and that group happened  
17 to be black Americans. So I would welcome some other  
18 thoughts about that.

19                   CHAIRMAN BORER: Let me ask you further.  
20 I mean, the issue of whether 500 works on top of  
21 something else or not would be really important only  
22 if you had particular safety concerns, I'm going to

1 suggest, because if not, someone could try it and see  
2 and if it works, it works and if it doesn't, it  
3 doesn't. And if it doesn't, you can push up the dose  
4 a little bit. So I don't have a concern about that  
5 absent some issue that we may be causing a safety  
6 problem here, and this is a low dose and what have  
7 you. I mean, how would you respond to that?

8 MEMBER LORELL: I guess my concern would  
9 be I would be encouraged by even a modest data set  
10 showing efficacy at 500 milligrams on top of  
11 something. I mean, I think if there is no evidence of  
12 efficacy in that setting, we're not proposing this as  
13 a monotherapy, a new drug for isolated use in angina,  
14 then it seems to me that some modicum of data would be  
15 helpful. I think the issue about the black American  
16 population and the risk balance of efficacy and safety  
17 is a whole different issue.

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: Alan?

19 MEMBER HIRSCH: Let me just accentuate  
20 that. I mean, there is many ways of picking a dose-  
21 response and, you know, the physician in practice can  
22 do that. If there is no safety concerns, I don't

1 think there is any essential reason we have to worry  
2 about the 500 milligram dose. The sponsor can do it  
3 by looking at their experience with the efficacy data  
4 and adverse events.

5 But for the sake of the Panel, in my  
6 opinion, I also was intrigued by -- it seems to me  
7 from CARISA and MARISA, you get most of your bang for  
8 your buck somewhere between the 500 and maybe 750 dose  
9 if you measure the treadmill time and potentially, as  
10 well, if you look at use of nitroglycerin and report  
11 of angina. And yet, I can't really say that with any  
12 sense of definitiveness, because I'm not quite sure I  
13 have seen enough data at 500.

14 If I were concerned, it's the bait that I  
15 think Bob wanted us to take earlier and I didn't take  
16 it, that they wanted to build insurance for safety,  
17 I'm not sure we need that. But if we needed that, I  
18 would expand the 500 milligram database also adding  
19 populations, and have a much potentially more  
20 tolerable and safer compound that would give syncope-  
21 free, QT interval-neutral angina relief.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Steve?

1                   MEMBER NISSEN:    Would we even have this  
2 conversation if in CARISA the 750 and 1000 milligrams  
3 showed even a numerical difference?    I mean, the  
4 problem we have is that they were spot on, as I  
5 recall, that basically, you know, the effect on  
6 exercise time for 750 and 1000 was indistinguishable,  
7 and so we're left with a vacuum of information and  
8 that creates, I'm sure for Doug, some problems that  
9 would not be there if you saw stepwise as you did in  
10 MARISA, a stepwise increase in efficacy as you went  
11 from dose to dose.

12                   Now, we know all the reasons why that  
13 occurred, but so now the question is would it be  
14 helpful to have more information around what that  
15 relationship looks like in the population most likely  
16 to be treated, which is a population already on some  
17 anti-anginal agents where this is an add-on?  Would it  
18 make a difference if we really had better information?

19                   I think the answer is it would.

20                   CHAIRMAN BORER:   Okay.  Doug?

21                   DR. THROCKMORTON:   Yes.  Just sort of by  
22 historical perspective for something, I mean, the

1 rationale has been to make sure the low dose that's  
2 approved has some efficacy as you said, Steve, that  
3 clearly there is no advantage to approving a dose that  
4 doesn't work, then obviously you could only take on  
5 safety risk. And so it is sort of a question of  
6 whether or not you're convinced that you know enough  
7 about the additive effects of this when used  
8 concomitantly, maybe from the higher doses something  
9 like that, that you don't need that information.  
10 Maybe 500 was robust enough that you're willing to  
11 believe that you wouldn't have lost all of that effect  
12 even if you had concomitant medications.

13 But then routinely, we sort of get  
14 criticized for not identifying appropriately the  
15 dosing and labeling, which is actually the additional  
16 part of requirement for drug approval, is adequate  
17 labeling for safe and effective uses is sort of the  
18 thing that we have to do here. So it is a question of  
19 can you describe to a practitioner how to use the  
20 product?

21 Again, there are other small differences.  
22 There are differences as far as how people got to the



1 upper doses. In some studies, the sponsor suggested a  
2 titration scheme. I'm not sure that we have data  
3 precisely matching that titration scheme. Does that  
4 matter to the Panel? Is that a thing that you might  
5 see as a liability, that you would like to understand  
6 what happens when you start at 500 and move through  
7 750 and go to 1000 or you're prepared to believe that  
8 you would receive the same effect?

9 MEMBER CARABELLO: It's just that the drug  
10 levels seem to be very sporadic and unpredictable  
11 among individuals, so that even the 375 dose is likely  
12 to be efficacious in some people. So I think it's  
13 very hard to predict other than to start low and go  
14 slow, how it's going to affect individuals.

15 CHAIRMAN BORER: If this drug isn't going  
16 to be labeled for monotherapy, which as I understand  
17 is not what's being asked for, what is being asked for  
18 is administration in people for whom current anti-  
19 anginal therapy is not providing adequate relief,  
20 then, you know, I think you do have to know that it's  
21 going to give some additional benefit, which is the  
22 point that Beverly is making.

1                   But having said that, I really don't care  
2 whether I know that from a high dose, and prudence  
3 tells me I can start at a low dose, which I know may  
4 be effective in some people and studies in which  
5 monotherapy was employed, I wouldn't care. I would  
6 titrate up, because it's prudent. And if I didn't  
7 have a safety concern, I really wouldn't be worried  
8 about doing that. Now, if I did have a safety  
9 concern, I would have a safety concern throughout the  
10 entire dose range. But to answer specifically your  
11 question, I don't care that they didn't study the  
12 titration scheme.

13                   2.4. "Effects of ranolazine on hemodynamic  
14 parameters, vital signs, rate-pressure product,"  
15 etcetera. Well, we have talked a little bit about  
16 that, but, Tom, can I ask you to respond to that,  
17 because I think this is specifically relevant to the  
18 particular safety issue you were raising, even though  
19 it's being raised in the context here of efficacy.

20                   MEMBER PICKERING: Yes. I guess the  
21 concern again is this issue of whether it  
22 unpredictably lowers blood pressure. I mean, we have

1 heard that in large doses in young people it may do  
2 this. In older people, there is the syncope, but we  
3 haven't really had much in the way of systematic blood  
4 pressure data in the old people, except during the  
5 stress testing. So I think this is something where it  
6 would be helpful to have more systematic blood  
7 pressures both lying and standing, I might add.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: I would add, and then  
9 we'll go on to Paul, that the issue that I think Tom  
10 has raised and is continuing to raise is one of safety  
11 and predictability of a drop in blood pressure. In  
12 terms of specifically buttressing efficacy with blood  
13 pressure and rate-pressure product, I personally don't  
14 think that that's an issue. If the drug prevents  
15 angina and does so with evidence of reduction in  
16 ischemia, so that it's not a safety concern, that is  
17 the patient isn't masking ischemia and going onto a  
18 potentially dangerous level of exercise, then I don't  
19 really care what it does to rate-pressure product and  
20 to blood pressure. As a safety issue though, the  
21 predictability and the potential for syncope and  
22 whatever, that would be an issue for me. Paul?

1                   MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Jeff, knowing what I  
2 know, if I were prescribing this to a 78 year-old in  
3 my practice, I would certainly check fastidiously for  
4 postural hypotension before I prescribed it and I'm  
5 not clear. I presume all the blood pressures we're  
6 seeing, except for the IV study, were standing blood  
7 pressures, and that we have no information on the  
8 effect on posturally modulated blood pressure, and I  
9 think this is a good point relative to the safe  
10 application and the issue of syncope, which is on our  
11 minds, and I think Tom has made some effective points  
12 that I agree with in the older population. So it  
13 might be worth pausing on that point.

14                   CHAIRMAN BORER: Just a yes or no. Do you  
15 have systematic data on lying and --

16                   DR. WOLFF: Yes. Yes, we do.

17                   CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Just in a short  
18 response, please.

19                   DR. WOLFF: There is little change seen in  
20 the postural change in blood pressure until we do get  
21 up to doses above 1000 milligrams twice a day. And  
22 then in the healthy volunteers we do see, and I did

1 show in response to a question, some data on the  
2 postural change. It's about 8 or 10 millimeters of  
3 mercury when you're at 1500 and 2000 milligrams twice  
4 a day, both of which are doses beyond which what we  
5 think should be used. But at 500, 750 and 1000, there  
6 is very little change. I don't think we have that  
7 tabulated. The best data comes from the SR studies.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: Is that responsive to the  
9 point you were making, Paul?

10 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Yes, I think it is. I  
11 just would like to have seen it in the elderly or in  
12 the population that might be at risk of syncope, but  
13 it sounds as though there might be something there  
14 worth looking at a little more carefully and worth  
15 pursuing.

16 MEMBER PICKERING: I wasn't sure. Do they  
17 have data in the patients, because, you know, young  
18 people have good bare receptive reflexes and they can  
19 adjust. Older patients can't.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Andy?

21 DR. WOLFF: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: I'm sorry. Repeat the

1 question, Tom.

2 MEMBER PICKERING: Do you have postural  
3 blood pressure data in the patient population as  
4 opposed to the young, healthy volunteers?

5 DR. WOLFF: We don't have anything  
6 currently summarized on slides that we can show, but  
7 we did measure the data in MARISA and CARISA, so there  
8 are supine and standing measurements. They are not  
9 remarkably different from what we saw in the healthy  
10 volunteers. I'm sorry I don't have it to present.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. 2.5. "The  
12 magnitude of the effect of ranolazine on exercise  
13 tolerance." We have heard that the magnitude on  
14 treadmill exercise tolerance is, approximately, in the  
15 range of what we have seen with other anti-anginal  
16 drugs. Is anybody bothered by that? Do we need more  
17 efficacy data because of that?

18 DR. THROCKMORTON: And it could go the  
19 other way. I mean, any one of these could be so  
20 overwhelming, the effect that was seen was so  
21 remarkable as to obviate the need for additional  
22 information in some sense or the other. I mean, you

1 could potentially look at them as good things, too, I  
2 mean, more than usually good things.

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: Did anybody look at it in  
4 a more than unusually good thing or is that as an  
5 inadequacy in the data set? I'm not seeing any  
6 responses. I think nobody thinks that's a  
7 showstopper. 2.6 "Accumulated data on the use of  
8 ranolazine together with other anti-anginals." And we  
9 have had several comments about that, about the  
10 possible inadequacy of that information.

11 Beverly, do you want to make a summary  
12 statement about that, about the accumulated data on  
13 the use of ranolazine together with other anti-  
14 anginals?

15 MEMBER LORELL: Yes. I think this is a  
16 point we have discussed at some depth. I take Steve's  
17 point earlier today, particularly in light of the  
18 issue of syncope, that it would have been desirable or  
19 would be desirable to have more data on the use of the  
20 drug over a dose range with long-acting nitrates. So  
21 I see that as a bit of a gap in the database.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: How about with beta

1 blockers? I mean, again, I think the requested  
2 indication, and correct me if I'm wrong, but the  
3 requested indication is to give this drug on top of  
4 other drugs and not as monotherapy, and if that's  
5 true, do we have enough information to say that that's  
6 a reasonable recommendation if the background is beta  
7 blocker, for example?

8 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. Sorry. There is  
9 even a bit more than that. I mean, the language could  
10 say one of two things. Either like most  
11 antihypertensives, use in concomitant with other  
12 antihypertensive therapy or you could say we work in  
13 patients that are resistant to other therapies, the  
14 bepridil sort of example, and the latter typically has  
15 sort of required studies that have studied patients  
16 resistant to maximal approved or tolerated doses.

17 The sponsors made an argument that they  
18 have similar evidence from the accumulated exposure  
19 data they have from the variety of studies that they  
20 have. And so part of this is a question of is that  
21 convincing to you or if they were seeking a claim for  
22 treatment in resistant populations, treatment in



1 patients who weren't otherwise responsive to therapies  
2 that, in fact, additional data, additional formal  
3 studies might be needed.

4 MEMBER LORELL: I think those are two  
5 quite different questions. I think for the first  
6 question as an add-on to background therapy, the data  
7 set we have is close with the exception of the gap of  
8 long-acting nitrates, as well as perhaps data in the  
9 population I mentioned earlier of black Americans for  
10 whom we have virtually no data. On the other hand, I  
11 would argue that we don't have sufficient data here at  
12 all to tell doctors how to use this drug in a  
13 resistant population, because I don't think that is  
14 who has been studied here.

15 CHAIRMAN BORER: Steve?

16 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I was also, you  
17 know, bothered by that because, in fact, that is how  
18 the drug is most likely to, at least initially, be  
19 used in people who are in maximal therapy or  
20 intolerant of increases in therapy. And so, you know,  
21 50 milligrams a day of atenolol is not maximum therapy  
22 nor is 180 milligrams of diltiazem. And so to me, it

1 would be useful in labeling, but also to clinicians  
2 who want to use the drug, to find out what happens if  
3 you take one, two or more classes of anti-anginal  
4 agents, push them to levels that are fully  
5 efficacious, you can try to get people up to maximal  
6 doses, and if they still have angina, then you add  
7 this drug on.

8           And if you could show that, then I would  
9 urge the FDA to give you a label of showing efficacy  
10 in patients who are maximally treated with other anti-  
11 anginal agents, which I think would be a very valuable  
12 label for you to have and for me as a clinician, it  
13 would be a very valuable therapeutic indication,  
14 because those are the people we really need help with,  
15 are the people we can't make better. If I can make  
16 them better by taking their dose of atenolol from 50  
17 to 100 milligrams, I'm going to do that before I'm  
18 going to add another agent in, but I don't know that.

19 I don't have any information about that at this  
20 point.

21           MEMBER HIRSCH: Just being clear, that's  
22 exactly what we don't know and that's likely a

1 population for which the drug will be used. So  
2 exactly, for the two and three sort of drug using,  
3 well, anti-anginal medication using patient with  
4 angina, we don't really know if there is superimposed  
5 efficacy. There may be a plateau beyond which you  
6 don't get additional benefit, and that also hasn't  
7 been well-examined.

8 I want to also share the concern, I think,  
9 that both Tom and Beverly had mentioned. I still  
10 consider the syncope issue to be potentially  
11 concerning in this particular population that will be  
12 elderly and using between five and seven global  
13 medications. I actually think there has been a  
14 wonderful database. I think this has actually been a  
15 generally well-tolerated drug, which will be used, but  
16 not having data with superimposed nitrates in a  
17 potentially syncope prone population, I think, is a  
18 concern. I would have liked to have seen that filled  
19 in.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Blase?

21 MEMBER CARABELLO: Yes. I think we  
22 couldn't possibly recommend it for patients on maximum

1 therapy, because we don't have any -- we could really  
2 be covered with mud if we did that. We don't have any  
3 idea that those patients would get any better on this  
4 agent. So I think that in that group of patients, we  
5 just haven't seen those data. The people who did have  
6 syncope, two thirds of them were on one or more  
7 vasoactive agents besides ranolazine. So I think that  
8 certainly can be added into the label.

9 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. 2.7. "The effects  
10 of ranolazine on 'hard' clinical outcomes." Let me  
11 make a statement and, again, just respond if you  
12 disagree. This is an efficacy question. I don't  
13 think it's relevant here. This is the drug is being  
14 proposed as an anti-anginal. Nobody has suggested it  
15 prevented death or myocardial infarction. And on the  
16 safety side, which is not this question, there were  
17 relatively few data, but there was certainly nothing  
18 that suggested a major red flag and I don't think we  
19 have a reason to be concerned about that any further.

20 Doug?

21 DR. THROCKMORTON: And just on the other  
22 side, you saw nothing here that made you -- no

1 efficacy here that suggested to you a benefit above  
2 the sort of symptomatic claims that we have been  
3 discussing?

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: No. It hasn't been  
5 studied and there are no data to inform us about that.

6 Question 3 "What additional data, if any, are needed  
7 for ranolazine to obtain a claim for use in an  
8 unrestricted population with angina?" I have a  
9 feeling that we have given you a great deal of  
10 information about that.

11 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes, but this is an  
12 important question to us, Jeff. In this particular  
13 case, I guess I'm going to ask that each member be  
14 asked to discuss this question to the extent that they  
15 feel necessary. Again, it's sort of a regulator's  
16 sort of question. The sponsor is interested in an  
17 approval, obviously, and the approval could be of  
18 different flavors, if you will, and the flavors are  
19 outlined in the bullets, sorry, in the numbers and in  
20 the bullets there, and the Agency is interested in  
21 some discussion that has gone already, but discussion  
22 from each of the members about whether the current

1 data set sort of meet any of those standards, whether  
2 they view that there is sufficient data available to  
3 give one of those claims or the other. And if not,  
4 what additional data would be needed? Again, we have  
5 had some conversation already to support one or more  
6 of these particular claims. Is that clear?

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes.

8 DR. THROCKMORTON: But I would ask that  
9 each of the members be asked to give an opportunity to  
10 speak.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. Why don't we take  
12 Question 3 in its entirety and everyone can give  
13 whatever opinions he or she thinks are appropriate.  
14 We'll start with Steve, who is the Committee reviewer,  
15 and go around the table that way. Steve?

16 MEMBER NISSEN: Very tough question, Doug,  
17 probably the crux of it all, because it really all  
18 depends on to what extent you're worried about the QTC  
19 prolongation effect. If it's really a non-issue, then  
20 you have another class of drugs that's arguably  
21 equally effective to the other classes and, therefore,  
22 should be able to be used in an unrestricted

1 population. The difficulty is we have got, you know,  
2 only about 1,700 patient-years of exposure. We have  
3 preclinical data, which is interesting, but we don't  
4 have a lot of precedent for knowing what that means,  
5 so that there are several strategies for dealing with  
6 this.

7 The problem is I don't see any way out of  
8 the box, because if you say well, to use it in an  
9 unrestricted population, you have got to have very  
10 good evidence that you're not going to cause torsade.

11 Well, you are not going to find that out until the  
12 drug has been out there for a fair amount of time.  
13 And so if that's the standard you want to apply,  
14 you're not going to be able to apply it premarketing.

15 There is no way to know that.

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay. That might be  
17 true. You can think of lots of sort of possible ways  
18 out of the box, I guess, but I guess I'll just provide  
19 one and the one possibility that has been discussed,  
20 obviously, is a resistant population claim that would  
21 allow marketing and then follow-up. You know, you  
22 would follow and see and, at some point in the future,

1 the claim would be expanded. That's a fairly standard  
2 way for the Agency to handle uncertainty, let's say,  
3 or a place where you have got to benefit a resistant  
4 population that you view or might be viewed as  
5 offsetting this potential safety, and you get  
6 additional information that would allow you to broaden  
7 it later, I guess. That's at least one possible way.

8 There may be other ways, the proposal the  
9 sponsor has made about an outcome study. Is that a  
10 thing that moves you? I mean, there are other sort of  
11 strategies that you could think about.

12 MEMBER NISSEN: I don't think there are,  
13 you know, and the real -- for me there are not, and  
14 the real question is does the level of concern about  
15 QTc rise to the level where you would want to restrict  
16 this drug to a resistant population, and I am pretty  
17 much on the border about that. I mean, I know the  
18 problem is there. I am reassured by the preclinical  
19 data.

20 You could argue that letting the drug out  
21 there in an unrestricted population is probably the  
22 fastest way to find out. You know, you get enough



1 exposure, you're going to find out pretty quickly  
2 whether there's a problem or not, and I know that's  
3 not something a regulator would like, but, you know.

4 DR. THROCKMORTON: Could you name who  
5 would like that just so I could talk with them?

6 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I don't know. You  
7 know, I guess the argument for giving it to a  
8 restricted population only is that we do have other  
9 anti-anginals. If we didn't, I think it would be a  
10 harder case. And so I think you could arguably say  
11 let's limit it to a very restricted population, get it  
12 out there and if we don't see any additional safety  
13 concerns emerge, take away that restriction at some  
14 time in the future. I just wouldn't want that to be  
15 years and years and years if the drug were really  
16 effective and safe.

17 DR. THROCKMORTON: So just to complete  
18 that thought, you previously said that if a resistant  
19 population was what the sponsor was looking for, the  
20 available data were not sufficient for you, so then  
21 would you -- again, without putting words into your  
22 mouth, can you tell me what additional data you would

1 want?

2 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: And that goes to 3.2.1.

4 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes. I mean, I would do a  
5 study in patients that are maximally treated with  
6 conventional anti-anginal agents or intolerable of  
7 them, and demonstrate both safety and efficacy in that  
8 population. I think that would be a very useful, you  
9 know, piece of data to allow you to say this drug  
10 works in a resistant population.

11 So now, you know, how many drugs and all  
12 of that is, you know, hard to say, because it's going  
13 to be very tricky, because sometimes if you push the  
14 beta blocker up you get certain dose limiting  
15 toxicities. You push up nitrates, you push up calcium  
16 channel blockers, some patients will reach maximum  
17 tolerance with one drug. Some will reach it with two  
18 and some will reach it with three. So I can't write  
19 the script for that very easily. Although, somebody  
20 would obviously have to be able to do that.

21 DR. THROCKMORTON: No, I would like you to  
22 try for us and there is two things. Remember, you

1 helped write the script for omapatrilat.

2 MEMBER NISSEN: Yes.

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: So you do have, you  
4 know, sort of experience with the writing of these  
5 sorts of things. Two sort of possible things.  
6 Typically, what we have told sponsors is in anti-  
7 anginals, although not in resistant antihypertensive  
8 populations, is that demonstrating benefit on top of  
9 one anti-anginal at maximal labeled or tolerated dose,  
10 that was sufficient to sort of demonstrate a resistant  
11 population claim.

12 Now, you have raised another possibility.

13 Well, so I don't tolerate nitrates very well, but  
14 maybe I tolerate, you know, calcium channel blockers,  
15 you know, without any edema, without any trouble, so  
16 if the one drug rule was what you were interested in,  
17 would I be obligated, would the sponsor be obligated  
18 to switch between, say, the three typically ordered  
19 anti-anginal classes before saying intolerance or is  
20 an arbitrary choice of one or the other?

21 Although, I mean, you can imagine some  
22 populations are almost predictably less tolerant of

1 one class or the other. And then the add-on, is the  
2 advice we have been giving people reasonable, that is  
3 a single drug sufficient to test the question of  
4 resistance or should we be asking sponsors to look for  
5 -- put people on more than one drug? Again, as you  
6 say, with the uncertainty of this agent, you have two  
7 other drugs, three other classes out there. So it's a  
8 complicated question, but it does matter as far as  
9 sort of development.

10 MEMBER NISSEN: It's much harder, Doug,  
11 here, because the dose limiting toxicities for each of  
12 these three agents that are currently available is  
13 different. You know, some patients you give a smidgen  
14 of isosorbide dinitrate to and they get the worst  
15 headache of their life and they say don't ever give  
16 that drug to me again, I don't want to ever see you  
17 again, you know, and other people who get pretty  
18 profound responses to beta blockers. So you know,  
19 it's just not that simple.

20 When we talked about omapatrilat we got  
21 blood pressure, right? And we said all right, you  
22 throw one drug after another at them and if their

1 blood pressure is still above X, Y or Z, then they are  
2 resistant. I don't think with anti-anginals it's  
3 nearly that simple to design a trial to actually do  
4 that. So I'm not sure I can write that script as  
5 easily for you.

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: Alan?

7 MEMBER HIRSCH: I wish you had gone the  
8 other way around the table. It is very challenging.  
9 I'm not going to have an answer for this one. Though  
10 I have been a critical voice, I find the development  
11 program to have been enticing and it has actually been  
12 convincing to me that we have an effective agent that  
13 probably could be useful in either a resistant  
14 population or in a general population in individuals  
15 with angina.

16 Let me first start where Steve left us. I  
17 don't think it's easy to define, though I called for  
18 it, for a study that looks for one, two and three drug  
19 resistance. Though I would like to see it, I would  
20 like to see it more in a broad based, large  
21 population, sort of an interventional trial of  
22 individuals with angina where that naturally might be

1 part of the background treatment. And then I would  
2 post hoc evaluate that. I think it's very hard to pre  
3 hoc define resistance. So I'm not sure.

4 Alternatively, maybe just to go the other  
5 direction to an unrestricted population, one more  
6 pivotal trial. I think that if we sort of are  
7 reassured. I have been reassured by the QT  
8 prolongation, torsade issues a bit to this point. One  
9 could jettison the approach, at this point, to look  
10 for resistance and attempt to gain approval for a  
11 first line therapy.

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: Who should be -- what  
13 population should be studied in that trial?

14 MEMBER HIRSCH: That would be individuals  
15 with angina.

16 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay. So you --

17 MEMBER HIRSCH: Broad based population.

18 CHAIRMAN BORER: You have no concerns  
19 about sub-populations that haven't been studied?

20 MEMBER HIRSCH: They would be answered, as  
21 sort of Bev called earlier, by their inclusion in the  
22 next trial.

1 CHAIRMAN BORER: Tom?

2 MEMBER PICKERING: Well, this is being  
3 compared against three classes of anti-anginal agents,  
4 all of which are effective and on all of which we have  
5 huge amounts of long-term data, so we know they are  
6 safe. In the case of beta blockers, they do other  
7 good things. So I would be very concerned about its  
8 unrestricted use. I think potentially it does have a  
9 place in patients who have failed or who are still  
10 symptomatic while being treated with the three  
11 conventional agents, but I don't think -- I mean, we  
12 haven't heard anything about how effective it is on  
13 patients already taking long-acting nitrates.

14 So I personally would like to see more  
15 data in patients who have been tried on maximal doses  
16 of the more conventional agents to see if this really  
17 does have a beneficial effect, which I would define  
18 not only by doing treadmill tests, but also by talking  
19 to the patient, which nobody seems to have done.

20 CHAIRMAN BORER: Beverly?

21 DR. THROCKMORTON: Sorry. One drug, two  
22 drugs for your resistant population?

1                   MEMBER PICKERING:     Well, I think they  
2 should have been exposed to three drugs. I mean,  
3 maybe not. They couldn't necessarily tolerate them  
4 all, but I think that would be the conventional way to  
5 try those three other drugs first.

6                   MEMBER HIRSCH:     Can I ask him to follow-  
7 up? Do you mean this in a deliberate, prospective  
8 manner or in a more broad, "real-world" population  
9 where some will be treated with one, two or three?

10                  MEMBER PICKERING:    I'm not sure I'm going  
11 to design the study, but I do think the question has  
12 not adequately been answered whether the patients that  
13 we have heard about could have been controlled by  
14 increasing the dose, say, of the beta blocker or the  
15 amlodipine or the diltiazem and the nitrate stories.

16                  CHAIRMAN BORER:     Beverly?

17                  MEMBER LORELL:     I think the safety issues  
18 that we have discussed today have been modified by the  
19 beautiful preclinical data we heard, but have not  
20 completely gone away. To my mind, the preclinical  
21 data is elegant and is hypothesis generating, but  
22 doesn't allow us to say with surety to any of our



1 patients that there is no increased risk of torsade or  
2 excess syncope with this agent compared to other  
3 available drugs.

4 That being said, I personally would be  
5 very comfortable with what I would think would be a  
6 very modest label of restriction. To me it's  
7 formidable to think about how one might do this  
8 complex matrix of perhaps patients who remain  
9 symptomatic despite treatment on one or more other  
10 anti-anginal drugs. Remember that what will inform  
11 doctors in the "real-world" about how to use this  
12 agent is a single trial, which is CARISA, and that's  
13 what that trial did.

14 However, not to beat a point, but I would  
15 like to see for its use in the United States a modest  
16 trial with that kind of permissive restriction, if you  
17 would, in black Americans, because otherwise, I think  
18 we don't have either safety or efficacy data on a big  
19 chunk of the United States population who has  
20 refractory angina or difficult-to-manage angina.

21 CHAIRMAN BORER: Dr. Knapka?

22 DR. KNAPKA: Yes, thank you. Well, first

1 I want to commend the sponsor. I was very impressed  
2 with the data. Usually, those of you who know me, I  
3 am real critical of statistics and I didn't have  
4 anything to really criticize this time. As I said  
5 before, I think certainly from a patient's  
6 perspective, and I have been one that had angina, and  
7 I do know when the pain goes away you feel better,  
8 Tom.

9 But I would probably vote that there be  
10 some marketing of this drug to a restricted  
11 population, which we know, and at the same time  
12 probably be another clinical trial, another trial done  
13 that includes actually a sample that represents the  
14 population where the drug is going to be sold. Now,  
15 that may mean folks taking two to three of the drugs,  
16 different ethnic backgrounds, races, gender, but I  
17 just think the weakest point in the core study is that  
18 the sample used does not represent the American  
19 population.

20 DR. THROCKMORTON: Sorry. Just to  
21 clarify. So from your perspective, you believe there  
22 is currently available data sufficient to give the

1 sponsor a claim in a resistant population or do you  
2 think that additional data are required before that  
3 would be possible?

4 DR. KNAPKA: I think they should be done  
5 concurrently. I think that --

6 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right. So  
7 "concurrently" means available data are sufficient to  
8 allow approval in a resistant population?

9 DR. KNAPKA: Right, and then do this other  
10 study.

11 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: Blase?

13 MEMBER CARABELLO: I have been persuaded  
14 that this is a safe, effective agent. I mean, we say  
15 that the current agents that we have available are  
16 safe. That is only because we have learned how to use  
17 them. Certainly, we were all there when beta blockers  
18 almost killed a bunch of folks or when calcium channel  
19 blockers almost did the same thing. We have simply  
20 learned how to use those drugs in a safe fashion.

21 CHAIRMAN BORER: Steve wasn't here. He  
22 wasn't born yet.

1                   MEMBER CARABELLO: Well, I know, he wasn't  
2 born yet, but that doesn't mean those specific agents  
3 were any safer than this one. We simply learned how  
4 to use them safely. I don't think we have any  
5 evidence that this agent is going to be any more  
6 effective in a resistant population, depending on how  
7 you define that, and I don't see limiting it to use  
8 there. In fact, I think that's the area where we know  
9 the least about its efficacy. So I wouldn't get  
10 excited about calling it for use in a resistant  
11 population.

12                   I do think Beverly's concern is one we  
13 can't gloss over. It has been used in preciously few  
14 black Americans, and I don't know how you get around  
15 that. We just don't know what its safety is there,  
16 but I guess I would vote for, you know, it's  
17 unrestricted use. And I don't know, have we ever  
18 labeled an agent? We label agents as not proven safe  
19 in pregnant women, etcetera, etcetera. Have we ever  
20 labeled an agent as not proven safe in a race or in  
21 another category of patients?

22                   DR. THROCKMORTON: In fact, we're fairly

1 standard issue asked to reflect the available data at  
2 a minimum, which is so in this case it would be --  
3 well, I mean, so you would look at the data and say we  
4 don't have any information as to safety and efficacy,  
5 whatever that is, unless you thought there was a  
6 signal that, in fact, there was diminished efficacy or  
7 safety concerns, something like that, like the LIFE  
8 trial, like might be the case for women here or  
9 something like that.

10 So just to be clear, your recommendation  
11 is approval in an unrestricted population based on the  
12 available data?

13 MEMBER CARABELLO: Yes, with the  
14 appropriate labeling caveat.

15 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right.

16 MEMBER CARABELLO: About vasoactive agents,  
17 etcetera, etcetera.

18 DR. THROCKMORTON: Sorry. Vasoactive  
19 agents?

20 MEMBER CARABELLO: Well, I mean, I think  
21 you would urge caution in patients taking other or  
22 taking vasoactive agents since that's where two thirds

1 of the syncope occur.

2 DR. THROCKMORTON: I see. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: Ed?

4 DR. PRITCHETT: Well, as a principal of  
5 drug labeling, my sort of first principle is that the  
6 drug should be labeled for the population that was  
7 included in the clinical trials, and I think so, and  
8 I'm actually quite persuaded by the efficacy and  
9 safety data that we have seen here today. And so the  
10 population that I like would be the CARISA population,  
11 you know, where I think we have the most data. You  
12 know, and that's a population that included people who  
13 were on, you know, one other drug at least. It  
14 excluded patients with Class III and Class IV angina,  
15 you know, but I would craft, you know, the target  
16 population around the CARISA population.

17 I think that the concept of defining a  
18 resistant population and doing some kind of study in  
19 that population or labeling that population is one of  
20 those ideas where the devil is really in the details,  
21 and I think that to go out and try and write a  
22 protocol that recruited patients with resistant

1 something or patients who were on maximally tolerated  
2 something, I think would be very difficult. And in  
3 addition to that, I think if you took that protocol  
4 around to angina clinics, that all the investigators  
5 would say I got thousands of those patients in my  
6 clinic, and then when you gave them the protocol they  
7 wouldn't be able to recruit any of them. It looks  
8 like a very difficult concept.

9 So in addition to that, I am troubled by  
10 the fact, by the notion of saying that based on the  
11 current data set that we should restrict the drug to  
12 use in some population that essentially wasn't  
13 studied. So I am much more comfortable with saying I  
14 like the CARISA population as the population.

15 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay. So let me just  
16 ask you a little more about that. The basis of that  
17 conclusion would be that you have adequate safety  
18 information?

19 DR. PRITCHETT: Yes.

20 DR. THROCKMORTON: That the reason to  
21 choose a resistant population is that that's a benefit  
22 above and beyond a general population. It's a therapy

1 when no other therapies are available that gives you  
2 additional ability to tolerate uncertainty and safety.

3 I just want to make sure that that's the basis for  
4 your thinking.

5 DR. PRITCHETT: Well, no, what I'm saying  
6 is that I am uncomfortable with saying here is a new  
7 drug and let's use it in a resistant population when,  
8 in fact, it hasn't been tested in a resistant  
9 population.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right, and I know  
11 that's right.

12 DR. PRITCHETT: At least about efficacy  
13 and safety in a resistant population.

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right. So I hear that  
15 loud and clear. You don't believe that efficacy has  
16 been demonstrated in a resistant population. But  
17 again, that the trials have been done, of course, is  
18 true. We have done resistant trials, resistant  
19 population trials. You know, sort of without any  
20 difficulty, obviously, bepridil was able to do theirs  
21 with -- I mean, that's not an insoluble problem if you  
22 believe it's necessary, and so it's back to that



1 necessary part. Your assertion, it's difficult, is  
2 not the same thing as saying and it's necessary? So  
3 you're saying it's not necessary?

4 DR. PRITCHETT: It's not necessary.

5 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay.

6 DR. PRITCHETT: Okay. I believe it's not  
7 necessary.

8 CHAIRMAN BORER: Ron?

9 MEMBER PORTMAN: I agree with Ed in large  
10 part. First, I again want to compliment the sponsors  
11 on a terrific job of presenting their data. I am  
12 convinced, as a nephrologist, of the effectiveness of  
13 the drug in the population studied. I also think that  
14 the safety is reasonable, particularly in the lower  
15 maximal dose, and I would certainly favor that. I  
16 mean, clinicians will raise the dose if they can and  
17 if they would see that it's going to be more effective  
18 on their own, but if you look at the data, there is at  
19 least a twofold increase in some of the side effects  
20 when you get to 1000 compared to 750 where the  
21 efficacy, you know, seems to be pretty good at that  
22 level.

1                   So I would label this, I think, for a  
2 resistant group, but again, similar to the CARISA  
3 Study. If we were looking at the bullets under  
4 3.2.1., I think the first bullet and the third bullet  
5 look reasonable to me. For those who are symptomatic  
6 maximally tolerated, of course, we haven't studied  
7 maximally tolerated, of one other anginal drug or in  
8 those patients where just for some other reason, those  
9 other drugs can't be used, and I think that would be  
10 reasonable. The second bullet would require further  
11 study.

12                   So I think, again, concomitantly we could  
13 have that approval, but I still urge, as Beverly has  
14 suggested, that we go forward, the company go forward  
15 with additional studies, particularly looking at the  
16 African-Americans, studying the hepatic group in more  
17 detail, the renal group. And whatever they do, I hope  
18 the company will look at trough levels on population  
19 kinetics, particularly with all the different  
20 concomitant medications that can effect 34A, just to  
21 see what effect these multi drugs will have on the  
22 levels.

1 CHAIRMAN BORER: Ron, if I understand,  
2 you're saying that it's approvable. You believe it's  
3 approvable right now for unrestricted use?

4 MEMBER PORTMAN: No.

5 CHAIRMAN BORER: No? Okay.

6 MEMBER PORTMAN: For restricted use.

7 CHAIRMAN BORER: It's approvable for  
8 restricted use?

9 MEMBER PORTMAN: Right.

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: Ron, say more about the  
11 third bullet. How would you identify those patients?  
12 I'm asking that only because --

13 MEMBER PORTMAN: Yes.

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: -- we haven't had a  
15 chance to talk a lot about that.

16 MEMBER PORTMAN: It's fine. I mean, look,  
17 to be honest, it's imaginary for me. I mean, I don't  
18 treat patients with angina. Okay. But, you know,  
19 just from a logic sense, I mean, I could see that you  
20 could come up with a patient, you know, who for some  
21 reason can't take a beta blocker, can't take a calcium  
22 channel blocker or not higher doses.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right.

2 MEMBER PORTMAN: And thus --

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: The sponsor has made a  
4 number of proposals in that.

5 MEMBER PORTMAN: Right.

6 DR. THROCKMORTON: Along those lines, and  
7 I wanted to ask one, if you found that credible, and  
8 then I will return to something that Bob Temple asked  
9 earlier, argued that some blood pressures, some  
10 individuals' resting blood pressures might be so low  
11 that let's suppose that the other blood pressure  
12 lowering agents that were also anti-anginals, you  
13 wouldn't want to try that. I wondered if you had a  
14 cutpoint in mind in that regard or if anyone had a  
15 cutpoint in mind in that regard.

16 The question is whether it's an a priori  
17 demographic, a bench mark, or whether it needs  
18 individual determination. So if the sponsors propose  
19 that the bench mark of anyone below, well, I don't  
20 want to get it wrong, correct, 60 beats per minute  
21 would be at risk for the diltiazem, that no reasonable  
22 physician would ever give them diltiazem because of

1 the concerns over the AV block, that that identifies a  
2 population that shouldn't get diltiazem. So it's not  
3 that they are not resistant. It's just that they  
4 shouldn't get it. I mean, I'm seeing a nodding head,  
5 so I'm taking that resonates with you.

6 MEMBER PORTMAN: Yes, it does, it does.  
7 And I think it's obvious that it's very complicated  
8 not just with other levels and all the different  
9 concomitant medications, but, you know, even in the --  
10 we're talking about lowering blood pressure and yet,  
11 Paul was showing me that in the renal group, the  
12 diastolic blood pressure went up 10 millimeters of  
13 mercury. So I think it's a very complex issue.

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: Right. And certainly,  
15 it's a complicated issue, excuse me, given the  
16 variability of the patients.

17 MEMBER PORTMAN: Right.

18 DR. THROCKMORTON: Pharmacokinetics and  
19 things like that, but you believe, again, a sort of  
20 line in the sand approach is something that would be  
21 approachable here?

22 MEMBER PORTMAN: I do, yes.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: Steve, I'm sorry, I see  
2 other --

3 MEMBER NISSEN: You know, it just isn't  
4 that easy, Doug, because we see patients, sometimes  
5 heart failure patients, I know Bev probably sees them,  
6 that walk around with blood pressures under 100 that  
7 are asymptomatic and that you could give them nitrates  
8 and you wouldn't have any trouble at all. I mean, and  
9 we actually do sometimes push beta blockers in those  
10 patients and we work our way up to high doses  
11 sometimes over a period of time.

12 And so the notion that there is some line  
13 in the sand that defines such patients is not  
14 realistic. That is why this is so hard, is that it is  
15 really a difficult judgment about what is a medically  
16 refractory patient. In this particular arena, it's  
17 extremely difficult, and so it's very hard for me to  
18 actually answer that question for you in a way that  
19 would allow you to design a trial. I am really  
20 struggling with it.

21 DR. THROCKMORTON: Yes. Well, the  
22 bepridil experience was fairly clear cut and, again,

1 we haven't talked a lot about that. That was patients  
2 demonstrated to be resistant to diltiazem, then re-  
3 randomized to either diltiazem or to bepridil. Now,  
4 that was a superiority trial. Again, that isn't the  
5 sort of thing that we would be talking about here, but  
6 that was a trial of, I don't know, 50 people or  
7 something like that. It was not a huge number. So, I  
8 mean, that is at least one way to approach it. But I  
9 am interested in more conversation around the sort of  
10 other population, this intolerant population, when we  
11 get to the end, but let's go to the end of the group  
12 here first if we could.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Paul?

14 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Starting from 3.2.2.  
15 then, I would favor a broader population, more  
16 background medical therapy, longer duration and  
17 incorporation of silent ischemia with the added  
18 benefit of QT being able to be measured on Holters out  
19 further. For me approval with limitation to one prior  
20 anti-anginal, I actually bring a different approach to  
21 this. That is to say, I mean, I think they should all  
22 be on beta blockers, and I think many of us translate

1 the evidence on beta blockers on hard endpoints to the  
2 anginal population. So my view would be that that  
3 would be a minimum.

4 Like Blase, I think the calcium  
5 antagonists, many of them are not all that safe and  
6 there are some problems, but of course if one were  
7 concerned about AV block with diltiazem, one would use  
8 amlodipine or dihydropyridine, so that the issue of  
9 selection, vis-a-vis a calcium antagonist in this  
10 situation is moot. But I would certainly be prepared  
11 to consider ranolazine in a patient who is on beta  
12 blockers and still having angina.

13 The nitrates have tolerance and windows of  
14 vulnerability notwithstanding their venerability, and  
15 I do think on the third bullet that there are a  
16 significant proportion of patients that either are  
17 asthmatic or have significant AV block. The low heart  
18 rate at rest again, many of us would put a beta  
19 blocker since the exercise heart rate is a far better  
20 marker than the resting heart rate of beta blocker.  
21 So I think these are complicated issues, but I would  
22 make the additional pitch that the patient, unless



1 intolerant, should be on a beta blocker, and that  
2 would be my opinion.

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: So, Paul, sorry, just  
4 to -- if I understand then, you believe additional  
5 data are needed in a resistant population, and you  
6 have talked now about the way that resistant  
7 population looked. Does that capture what you're  
8 saying? I just want to make sure I'm not --

9 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Well, it was resistant,  
10 but also I said broader and also background therapy.  
11 So I think to touch on the other --

12 DR. THROCKMORTON: Issues like what Dr.  
13 Pickering and Dr. Lorell raised with nitrates and  
14 things like that.

15 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: Yes, yes.

16 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay. And I also heard  
17 some sympathy for the intolerant population, but I  
18 wasn't sure how well you thought that population or  
19 how best to define an intolerant population.

20 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: I think that you lay  
21 out some general parameters. I don't think that you  
22 lay out numbers. I think that you say symptomatic

1 intolerable hypotension or bradycardia and you leave  
2 that to the physician and the patient.

3 DR. THROCKMORTON: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN BORER: Paul, just to clarify, I  
5 didn't hear. 3.1, you didn't specifically respond.  
6 Do you think additional data needed for ranolazine to  
7 obtain a claim for use in an unrestricted population  
8 and if so, what do they need?

9 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: I'm sorry, I implied  
10 that I thought the label should be in a resistant  
11 population that was taking one anti-anginal that was a  
12 beta blocker or if intolerant another, and I suggested  
13 that the further characterization --

14 CHAIRMAN BORER: Not if they wanted an  
15 unrestricted claim. What kind of data did they need?

16 MEMBER ARMSTRONG: More patients, longer  
17 period of time and broader population and better  
18 background therapy.

19 CHAIRMAN BORER: Susanna?

20 DR. CUNNINGHAM: Yes, I think the only  
21 population currently now that they could be approved  
22 for are white males, so I think to be approved --

1     okay, once again, we're at the same place where we  
2     seem to always end up. So I think that's an ongoing  
3     problem. I think to get approval we need a  
4     representative population that is representative by  
5     gender, is representative by ethnicity and that's not  
6     just African-American, that is Hispanic and that is  
7     Asian-American, Pacific Islander population.

8             I think the population to be approved  
9     should be identical to the population that has angina  
10    in the United States. So I think we just need the  
11    epidemiology data of who has angina and that's the  
12    population we should look at. I think, Tom is right  
13    on that we should talk to these patients. It is key  
14    that they feel better. If they don't feel better,  
15    it's not really getting us very far. So I think  
16    that's the other piece. And I will defer to my  
17    cardiologist colleagues in terms of other medications.

18            CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay.

19            DR. THROCKMORTON: Jeff, sorry, I need to  
20    press just a little bit more on this one. I  
21    apologize. What I heard around the table and I'll ask  
22    for people just to clarify is that at least five of

1 you saw a way to get -- and oh, you haven't even given  
2 yours yet. I better be -- how old are you?

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: I'm getting older every  
4 day. Okay. I was very impressed with the  
5 presentation and I'm really much less concerned about  
6 the QT issue than I was when I came in or that I might  
7 have been. And I agree with Steve that there is no  
8 reasonable single study that is going to resolve any  
9 lingering concerns, even though I have lingering  
10 concerns. So I have some lingering concerns that  
11 can't be resolved, but that doesn't mean that the drug  
12 can never be approved.

13 I have a somewhat greater concern about  
14 the syncope issue, because I don't quite understand it  
15 yet and I don't understand it, particularly. I don't  
16 understand how much I should worry, particularly, in  
17 the context of nitrates being administered, because we  
18 have so little information about that. In addition,  
19 although it isn't the show stopper issue specifically  
20 for approvability, at the first instance, I am  
21 concerned that we don't have sufficient dose-response  
22 information to adequately write a label.

1                   But in terms of approval for an  
2 unrestricted population, forgetting about all those  
3 things, I have to agree with everyone who said that we  
4 haven't seen a representative and a varied enough  
5 population to give unrestricted approval for this  
6 drug. And I think that in order for that to be done,  
7 we do need to see some data. It doesn't have to be  
8 from a well-controlled trial on angina. It can be  
9 from an experience in 50 patients who are on both.

10                   We need some information about the  
11 concomitant administration of nitrates and this drug,  
12 specifically with reference to what happens to blood  
13 pressure, whether any syncope occurs. There just  
14 needs to be some experience that is greater than what  
15 we have. I think that we need a study that involves  
16 women and some representation from sub-populations  
17 that are important in the United States numerically,  
18 so that we can have some sense that all those groups  
19 are reasonably likely to respond to the drug.

20                   And in the context of doing that, I would  
21 like to get some more information about those  
22 response. So I think that an additional study would

1 be helpful, would be necessary or additional data  
2 would be necessary for approval in an unrestricted  
3 population with angina. Along the way, we would get  
4 more information, of course, about QTc and torsade,  
5 but not enough to resolve that issue. As I've said,  
6 however, I don't think that that's a show stopper for  
7 any approval.

8 If one doesn't want to do the additional  
9 study that I think is necessary to confirm efficacy  
10 and acceptable safety for unrestricted approval, if  
11 one didn't want to do that and didn't want to get the  
12 additional information about drug combinations and  
13 what have you, and one wanted to go the route of a  
14 restricted label for a restricted population, then I  
15 don't think we have the data to allow us to provide an  
16 approval or to write a label for such patients.

17 And if you ask me what population should  
18 be studied, well, I'll tell you what I think could be  
19 done and should be done for restricted population. I  
20 would say that it is reasonable to study patients who  
21 still have angina on a maximally tolerated dose of at  
22 least one other anti-anginal drug. It could be more

1 than one. It could be three. It could be two. It  
2 could be one. It doesn't matter to me, because my  
3 expectation is that within a study that would be done,  
4 the entire range would be involved, that would be my  
5 expectation, and that we could look for internal  
6 consistency within such a study.

7 And in that population, I would also allow  
8 to be included people who have conditions that would  
9 make them necessarily inappropriate candidates for one  
10 or another of the current classes of anti-anginal,  
11 specifically people with major conduction blocks,  
12 patients with asthma, maybe I could add on a few more.

13 So I would be perfectly happy with a relatively  
14 heterogenous group to be studied for restricted label  
15 with the proviso that there be reasonable consistency  
16 in the results in that group for a restricted label,  
17 if that's what the sponsor wants.

18 You know, so I could see a study that  
19 could be designed to give approval for restricted  
20 labeling. If unrestricted approval is what is wanted,  
21 then I would want to see more data the way I've  
22 outlined it.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: I'm fairly certain  
2 unrestricted approval would be what they would be most  
3 interested in, and you don't see that as -- you see  
4 that as possible is what I'm hearing. Is that right?

5 CHAIRMAN BORER: I see it as possible, but  
6 I would like to see the data that I said should be  
7 obtained before I would suggest that that should be  
8 done. Okay. Are there any additional questions you  
9 want to ask before we get to 4?

10 DR. THROCKMORTON: I just wanted to ask if  
11 anyone wanted to comment about we've had a fair amount  
12 of comment about how well people do or do not believe  
13 they understand the dose-response of the agent. I  
14 don't know if anyone has any need to say anything  
15 else. I think we've had a fair discussion about that  
16 from the two studies.

17 CHAIRMAN BORER: What about the issue of  
18 duration of controlled exposure? I mean, that came up  
19 and, you know, we haven't required long duration, that  
20 is longer than the three months controlled exposure.  
21 Do you want comments about that?

22 DR. THROCKMORTON: Well, no, sorry, I



1 think you're missing -- the thrust of the question is  
2 not that. The thrust of the question is you have a  
3 single study that exposes patients for more than one  
4 week, as far as testing anti-anginal efficacy. Again,  
5 that would be short of what we have required in the  
6 past for other anti-anginal development projects, at  
7 least that I'm familiar with. Maybe there is a good  
8 rational for that. It was just a question whether or  
9 not you believe we should, in fact, relax that typical  
10 requirement.

11 CHAIRMAN BORER: For a second study?

12 DR. THROCKMORTON: A second --

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Like CARISA?

14 DR. THROCKMORTON: -- longer study would  
15 give you more safety information. It would provide  
16 you additional information. I mean, it has to do with  
17 all of the stuff we've been talking about, but are you  
18 satisfied that one study going longer than a week, in  
19 fact, adequately bounds what you need to know about  
20 this drug? This is sort of another way of asking the  
21 question.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Yes, I would be satisfied

1 with that. Are there any other responses? Beverly?

2 MEMBER LORELL: Yes. As I said earlier, I  
3 also would be satisfied with that for a restricted  
4 population, and I would probably use the word  
5 persistently symptomatic as opposed to refractory,  
6 which I think has slightly different meanings. But I  
7 would not be comfortable seeing this drug for  
8 unrestricted use as monotherapy, since we only have  
9 one week of experience as monotherapy in a controlled  
10 trial at each of the doses. And I don't think one  
11 week of experience is sufficient.

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: Can I just make a point  
13 about that? I mean, the current guidelines would  
14 allow that. If there is one week and it shows clear  
15 effectiveness and you are satisfied with the  
16 effectiveness, I don't know if you would be from the  
17 data we have here from MARISA, but if you were  
18 satisfied with one week of monotherapy placebo-  
19 controlled data, if you were, then all the rest of the  
20 development program does not have to have prolonged  
21 monotherapy. And, in fact, a very reasonable  
22 alternative would be to have a placebo-controlled

1 trial on background therapy that runs for three  
2 months. I mean, you could do that.

3 MEMBER LORELL: Just to restate with the  
4 current data, I personally would not be comfortable  
5 with unrestricted monotherapy use.

6 CHAIRMAN BORER: And what would you want  
7 in addition?

8 MEMBER LORELL: I would want to see, I  
9 think, some of the parameters, Jeff, that you brought  
10 up. I would want to see a longer experience and in a  
11 much wider database, more typical of United States  
12 anginal population.

13 CHAIRMAN BORER: Doug, have we exhausted  
14 this or do you want deeper probing?

15 DR. THROCKMORTON: No, I think I have  
16 probably heard what I need to hear, unless other  
17 people have comments about that. The demographics, I  
18 guess, a great number of people have made a lot of  
19 different comments again, unless there is things  
20 people need to say about that. I probably have heard  
21 enough as well.

22 CHAIRMAN BORER: Okay.

1 DR. THROCKMORTON: So no, I think, we're  
2 quite happy with that.

3 CHAIRMAN BORER: Let me summarize, because  
4 I understand that a short summary is desirable. I  
5 believe that what we collectively have said is that,  
6 in general with some exceptions, and it's not  
7 unanimous, the group would not be happy with approval  
8 of this drug for unrestricted use in patients with  
9 angina, based on the current data set. That wider  
10 experience, perhaps with some longer duration with  
11 some associated use with other drugs that are anti-  
12 anginal, so at least we have some way of understanding  
13 the potential problems, and some more experience to  
14 give us a better handle on the magnitude of syncope  
15 risk, perhaps that this would be appropriate before  
16 considering this drug for unrestricted approval.

17 That it could be approved with a  
18 restricted label only if studies were done,  
19 appropriate studies, in a population defined as we  
20 have given you some definitions of that could be  
21 accepted as being resistant to current therapy or  
22 highly likely to be resistant to currently available

1 therapy. So if an unrestricted label is desired, more  
2 data are needed. If a restricted label is desired,  
3 more data are needed. I think that's basically what  
4 we, as a group, came down to, although there are some  
5 variations that you can read in the transcript.

6 Does everybody subscribe to that? I'll  
7 take that as a yes.

8 DR. THROCKMORTON: My thanks to the  
9 Committee for two days of heroic endeavor. The Agency  
10 very much appreciates your assistance. Thank you very  
11 much.

12 CHAIRMAN BORER: The meeting is concluded.

13 (Whereupon, at 4:04 p.m. the meeting was  
14 concluded.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22